

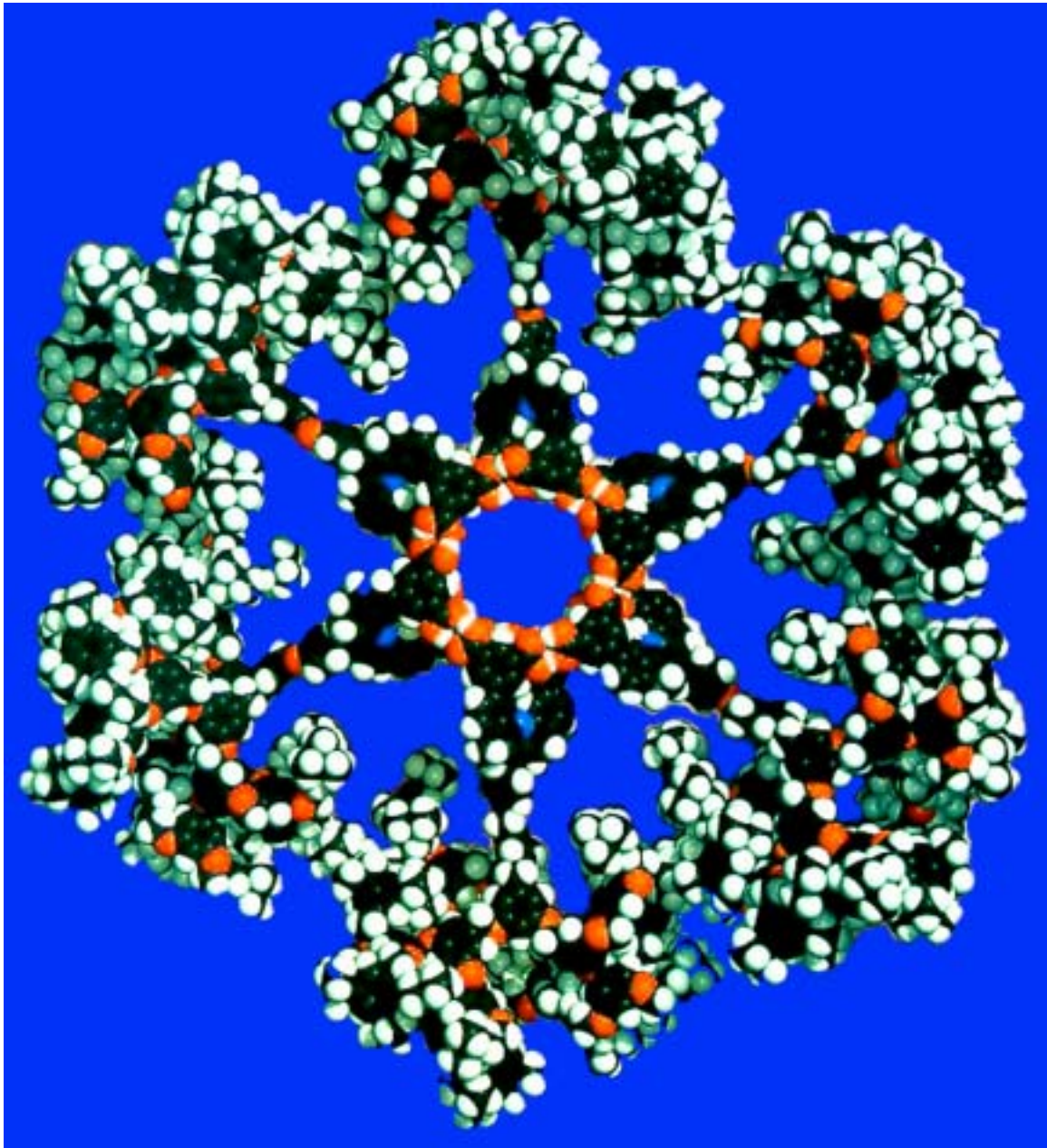
HUMIC ACID

NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC: BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCES



***Laub BioChemicals Corporation
1401 Quail St., Suite 121
Newport Beach, CA 92660***

March 1998



FRONTISPIECE: Space-filling model of dendritic humate, shown with four generations of aggregation. Hydrogen-bonding contacts at the core of each dendrimer together with peripheral van der Waals interactions stabilize the assembly, whose size rivals that of a small protein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| Reviews and Monographs | 1 |
| Natural-Product Humic Acid | 2 |
| Commercial Preparations | 6 |
| International Humic Substances Society (IHSS) | 7 |
| Isolation and Preparation Procedures | 7 |
| Synthetic Humic Acid | 12 |
| Chemical Synthesis | 12 |
| Comparison with Commercial and Natural-Product Humic Acid . | 15 |
| Reaction Mechanisms | 15 |
| Electrochemical Synthesis | 15 |
| Enzymatic Synthesis | 15 |
| Comparison of Chemical and Enzymatic Products | 16 |
| Microbial Synthesis | 17 |
| Physicochemical Properties and Characterization | 18 |
| Acid-Base Properties | 18 |
| Atomic Force Microscopy | 18 |
| Capillary Electrophoresis (CE) | 19 |
| Carboxyl Content | 19 |
| Centrifugation (for Molecular Weight) | 20 |
| Complexation | 20 |
| with Metals | 21 |
| Composition | 26 |
| Diffusion Coefficients | 27 |
| Electrochemistry | 27 |
| Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (EPR) | 27 |
| Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy (ESR) | 28 |
| Elemental Composition | 28 |
| Field-Flow Fractionation | 28 |
| Fluorescence Spectroscopy | 29 |
| Fractionation | 29 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Gas Chromatography (GC) | 30 |
| Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) | 31 |
| Gel-Permeation Chromatography (GPC) | 32 |
| High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) | 33 |
| Infrared Spectroscopy (IR) | 34 |
| Light Scattering | 35 |
| Mass Spectrometry (MS) | 36 |
| Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (NMR) | 36 |
| Octanol/Water Partitioning | 38 |
| Paper Electrophoresis | 38 |
| Phosphorescence Spectroscopy | 39 |
| Phosphorus Content | 39 |
| Photoinduction | 39 |
| Polyacrylamide-Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE) | 39 |
| Pyrolysis | 39 |
| Quinone Content | 40 |
| Raman Spectroscopy | 40 |
| Redox Properties | 41 |
| Solid-Phase Extraction | 41 |
| Structure and Morphology..... | 41 |
| by Enzymatic Degradation | 43 |
| by Gel-Permeation Chromatography/Differential Viscosity-Light Scattering Detection (GPC-DV-LS) | 43 |
| by Irradiation | 43 |
| by Neutron Scattering | 43 |
| by Reductive Degradation | 43 |
| Models of | 44 |
| of Solutions | 44 |
| Sulfur Content and Function | 45 |
| Thermodynamic Properties | 45 |
| Turbidimetry | 46 |
| Ultrafiltration | 46 |
| Ultraviolet-Visible Spectroscopy (UV-Vis) | 47 |
| Vapor-Pressure Osmometry (VPO) | 47 |
| Viscometry | 47 |
| X-Ray Spectroscopy | 47 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Physiology and Physiological Effects | 48 |
| Allergogenic Properties | 48 |
| Binding of, to Serum Proteins | 48 |
| Carcinogenicity | 49 |
| Test for | 49 |
| Collagen Stabilization | 49 |
| Cytokine Production Stimulation | 49 |
| Desmutagenic Activity | 50 |
| 3-Aminoanthracene | 50 |
| 2-Aminofluorene | 50 |
| Benzo[<i>a</i>]pyrene | 51 |
| Maleic Hydrazide | 51 |
| 1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine | 51 |
| <i>N</i> -Methyl- <i>N</i> -nitrosourea | 51 |
| Mitomycin C | 51 |
| 2-Nitrofluorene | 51 |
| 1-Nitropyrene | 51 |
| 4-Nitroquinoline- <i>N</i> -Oxide | 52 |
| Excretion, by Rabbits | 52 |
| Irritation (Skin, Mucous Membranes) | 52 |
| Testing of | 52 |
| Mutagenicity | 52 |
| on Accumulation Rate of Metals (Blue Mussel) | 53 |
| on Adhesions | 53 |
| on Anaphylactic Reactions | 53 |
| on Animal Skin | 53 |
| Penetration Kinetics | 53 |
| on Bone Tissue (Newly Developing) | 53 |
| on Embryotoxicity of Pesticides | 54 |
| on Endothelial Cells (Human Umbilical) | 54 |
| on Glucan Synthesis | 54 |
| on Granulocytes (Human) | 54 |
| on Haemostasis | 54 |
| Bleeding Time | 55 |
| Clotting Time | 55 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Euglobulin Lysis Time | 55 |
| Fibrinogen Concentration | 55 |
| Kaolin-Kephalin Time | 55 |
| Plasma Protein C Activity | 55 |
| Platelet Aggregation | 55 |
| Platelet Count | 56 |
| Prothrombin Time | 56 |
| Thrombin Time | 56 |
| on Immunomodulation | 56 |
| Humoral Response | 57 |
| Testing of | 57 |
| on Interferon Induction | 57 |
| on Leukocytes, Angiogenic Activity of | 57 |
| on Lipoxygenase Inhibition | 58 |
| on Liver Tissue Regeneration | 58 |
| on Lymphatic Organs | 58 |
| on Mitochondrial Respiration | 58 |
| on Neutrophils | 58 |
| on Oxidative Phosphorylation | 58 |
| on Plasmin Activity | 58 |
| on Plasminogen Activator Release | 59 |
| on Prostaglandin H Synthase | 59 |
| on Proteolytic Enzyme Activity | 59 |
| on Reproduction | 59 |
| on Sulfanilamide Resorption | 59 |
| on Testicular Morphology, in Rats | 59 |
| on Thyroidal Function | 59 |
| on Thymus Function | 60 |
| on Tissue Factor Expression | 60 |
| on Trace Elements in vivo | 60 |
| on Ulcers | 60 |
| Duodenal | 60 |
| Gastric | 60 |
| Pharmacokinetics | 60 |
| Bioavailability | 61 |
| Blood Clearance | 61 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Distribution Volume (Steady-State) | 61 |
| Drug Concentration (Maximal) | 61 |
| Appearance Time | 61 |
| Area under the Curve | 61 |
| Elimination Half-Life | 62 |
| Sterilization | 62 |
| Teratogenicity | 62 |
| Toxicology | 62 |
| of Chlorinated | 63 |
| Mutagenicity, Toxicity of | 63 |
| Cytotoxicity | 66 |
| Methods of Evaluating | 67 |
| Prenatal | 67 |
| Embryotoxicity | 67 |
| Genotoxicity | 67 |
| Systemic | 68 |
| Tumor Necrosis Factor Induction by | 68 |
| Commercial Applications | 69 |
| as Alumina Mold Additive | 69 |
| as Animal Feed Additive | 69 |
| as Anti-Corrosive Pain Pigment | 69 |
| as Cement/Concrete Mixture Additive | 70 |
| as Cigarette Paper Dye | 70 |
| as Coal-Water Slurry Enhancer/Stabilizer | 70 |
| as Culture Medium Additive | 70 |
| as Dietary and Nutritional Supplement | 71 |
| as Drilling Mud Additive | 71 |
| as Electrode Constituent | 71 |
| as Fermentation Aid | 72 |
| as Fertilizer | 72 |
| as Ink Additive | 73 |
| as Ion-Exchange Resin | 73 |
| as Paper Additive | 73 |
| as Plastics Additive | 73 |
| as Rubber Additive, for Tires | 74 |

| | |
|---|----|
| as Steel Mold Additive | 74 |
| as Water Softener Additive | 74 |
| for Corrosion Prevention, in Concrete Tanks | 74 |
| for Desulfurizing Coal | 74 |
| for Pelletizing Coal Dust | 74 |
| for Preparing Activated Charcoal | 75 |
| for Removal of Toxic Metals | 75 |
| for Uranium Recovery from Seawater | 75 |
| for Wastewater and Waste Products Treatment | 75 |
| in Agriculture | 77 |
| as Hydroponic Medium Additive | 78 |
| as Pesticide Adjuvant and Release Control Agent | 78 |
| as Plant Protectant | 78 |
| as Plant-Growth Stimulant | 78 |
| Testing of | 82 |
| as Soil Amendment | 82 |
| in Alumina Processing | 83 |
| in Ammonium Carbamate Processing | 83 |
| in Aquifer Remediation | 83 |
| in Catalyst Supports | 84 |
| in Chlor-Alkali Electrolytic Cells | 84 |
| in Clay Suspensions | 84 |
| in Controlled-Release Metal Products | 84 |
| in Elastomer Manufacturing | 85 |
| in Folklore and Medicine | 85 |
| in Liquid Developers for Electrophotography | 85 |
| in Mining Applications | 86 |
| in Packaging Materials | 86 |
| in Phosphate Ore Processing | 86 |
| in Poultry Production | 86 |
| in Salt Separation | 86 |
| in Soil Remediation | 86 |
| in Veterinary Medicine | 87 |
| as Antidiarrheal for Cattle and Swine | 88 |
| in Well-Working Fluids | 88 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Therapeutic Applications | 90 |
| Administration and Dosage | 90 |
| Anti-Inflammatory Properties | 91 |
| for Rheumatic Diseases | 91 |
| Mud Baths and | 91 |
| Anti-Microbial Properties | 91 |
| Patents on | 92 |
| <i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i> | 92 |
| <i>Bacillus cereus</i> | 92 |
| <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> | 92 |
| <i>Candida albicans</i> | 92 |
| <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> | 93 |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> | 93 |
| <i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> | 93 |
| <i>Proteus vulgaris</i> | 93 |
| <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> | 93 |
| <i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i> | 94 |
| <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> | 94 |
| <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> | 94 |
| <i>Staphylococcus epidermis</i> | 94 |
| <i>Streptococcus faecalis</i> | 94 |
| <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> | 94 |
| Anti-Viral Properties | 94 |
| Coxsackie Virus A9 | 95 |
| Herpes Simplex | 95 |
| Type 1 (Guinea Pigs) | 95 |
| Types 1 and 2 (Human) | 95 |
| Comparison of Chemical and Enzymatic Synthetic Humic Acids as Treatments for..... | 96 |
| Patents on | 96 |
| HIV | 97 |
| Mechanisms of Drug Action | 97 |
| Replication Inhibition | 97 |
| Patents on | 98 |
| Influenza A (Hong Kong/68; England/72) and B (Singapore/79) | 98 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Viral Respiratory Tract Infections | 98 |
| for Cervicitis | 98 |
| for Radiation Injury | 99 |
| for Transition-Metal Exposure Protection and Treatment | 99 |
| for Vulvar Dystrophy | 99 |
| Author Index | 100 |

HUMATE MATERIALS

***Natural and Synthetic:
Bibliography and References***

Reviews and Monographs

- (209) C. Steelink. What is humic acid? *J. Chem. Educ.* **1963**, *40*, 379.
- (1) F. J. Stevenson, *Humus Chemistry. Genesis, Composition, Reactions*; New York: Wiley, **1964**.
- (2) A. Piccolo, *Humic Substances in Terrestrial Ecosystems*; New York: Elsevier, **1996**.
- (208) R. A. Nicholaus, *Melanins*; Paris: Hermann, **1968**; 147-153.
- (211) M. H. B. Hayes, P. MacCarthy, R. L. Malcolm, and R. S. Swift, Eds., *Humic Substances II: In Search of Structure*; New York: Wiley, **1989**.
- (212) G. R. Aiken, *Humic Substances in Soil, Sediment, and Water: Geochemistry, Isolation, and Characterization*; New York: Wiley, **1985**.
- (213) B. Allard, H. Boren, and A. Grimvall, Eds., *Humic Substances in the Aquatic and Terrestrial Environment: Proceedings of an International Symposium (Linkoping, Sweden, 1989)*; Berlin: Springer-Verlag, **1991**.
- (214) G. G. Choudhry, *Humic Substances: Structural, Photophysical, Photochemical, and Free Radical Aspects and Interactions with Environmental Chemicals*; New York: Gordon and Breach, **1984**.
- (669) J. S. Gaffney, N. A. Marley, and S. B. Clark, Eds., *Humic and Fulvic Acids. Isolation, Structure, and Environmental Role. ACS Symposium Series 651*; Washington, D. C.: American Chemical Society, **1996**.

Natural-Product Humic Acid

- (21) M. Kuehnert, V. Fuchs, and S. Golbs. Chemical characterization and pharmacologic and toxicologic peculiarities of humic acid. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1982**, 36(2), 169-177.
- (118) D. Vaughan and R. E. Malcolm. Soil organic matter and biological activity. *Plant Soil Sci.* **1985**, 16, 1-443.
- (119) N. Senesi, Y. Chen, and M. Schnitzer. The role of humic acids in extracellular electron transport and chemical determination of pH in natural waters. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1977**, 9, 397-403.
- (150) K. Murray and P. W. Linder. Fulvic acids: structure and metal binding. I. A random molecular model. *J. Soil Sci.* **1983**, 34, 511-523.
- (207) R. D. Haworth. The nature of soil humic acid. *Biochem. J.* **1968**, 109(2), 1P.
- (210) W. Flaig, H. Beutelspracher, and E. Rietz. Chemical composition and physical properties of humic substances. In *Soil Components*; J. E. Gieseking, Ed.; Berlin: Springer, **1975**; Vol. 1, 1-211.
- (212) G. R. Aiken, *Humic Substances in Soil, Sediment, and Water: Geochemistry, Isolation, and Characterization*; New York: Wiley, **1985**.
- (521) C. Honda. Fractionation and chemical characterization of phosphoric acid-extractable organic matter in soils. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, 42(2), 345-354.
- (522) D. R. Lovley, J. D. Coates, E. L. Blunt-Harris, E. J. P. Phillips, and J. C. Woodward. Humic substances as electron acceptors for microbial respiration. *Nature (London)* **1996**, 382(6590), 445-448.
- (523) J.-J. Kim, J.-E. Yang, and Y.-O. Shin. Chemical properties and spectroscopic characteristics of humic fractions isolated from commercial organic fertilizers. *Han'guk T'oyang Piryo Hakhoechi* **1996**, 29(1), 44-52.
- (524) M. A. El-Sayed, W. M. A. Naga, A. I. Beltagy, and Y. Halim. Sedimentary humic substances isolated from a coastal lagoon of the Nile Delta: physical and chemical characteristics. *Estuarine, Coastal Shelf Sci.* **1996**, 43(2), 205-215.

- (588) A. Radwan, R. J. Willey, G. Davies, A. Fataftah, E. A. Ghabbour, and S. A. Jansen. Supercritical fluid CO₂ extraction accelerates isolation of humic acid from live *Pilayella littoralis* (Phaeophyta). *J. Appl. Phycol.* **1996-1997**, 8(6), 545-551.
- (589) A. Radwan, G. Davies, A. Fataftah, E. A. Ghabbour, S. A. Jansen, and R. J. Willey. Isolation of humic acid from the brown algae *Ascophyllum nodosum*, *Fucus vesiculosus*, *Laminaria saccharina* and the marine angiosperm *Zostera marina*. *J. Appl. Phycol.* **1996-1997**, 8(6), 553-562.
- (615) H. Mountacer, M. Elazzouzi, M. Ferhat, M. Mansour, and I. Scheunert. Physico-chemical characteristics of humic acid extracted from soils and phosphate rocks (Morocco). *Fresenius' Environ. Bull.* **1997**, 6(7/8), 365-371.
- (616) T. Yamaguchi, Y. Yazawa, F. Yazaki, and K. Onoe. Characteristics of humic acids extracted from weathered coal and tropical peat with aqueous ammonia solution. *Nippon Enerugi Gakkaishi* **1997**, 76(6), 491-499.
- (617) L. Beyer. Morphological structure and chemical composition of soil organic matter in different humus forms of forest soils in Schleswig-Holstein. *Forstwiss. Centralbl.* **1996**, 115(3), 129-145.
- (618) A. K. Kurishbaev. Content and composition of humus in soil mechanical fractions. *Vestn. S-kh. Nauki Kaz.* **1997**, (2), 52-58.
- (619) G. A. Kalabin, T. E. Chechenina, T. G. Paramonova, and D. F. Kushnarev. NMR-spectroscopic analysis of humic acids of the Khanda brown-coal field. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (2), 19-24.
- (620) V. M. Dudarchik, T. P. Smychnik, and A. A. Terent'ev. Structure and properties of water-soluble humic substances of peat. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (2), 13-18.
- (621) I. I. Lishtvan, A. M. Abramets, G. S. Monich, I. I. Guletskaya, and V. G. Kucheryavaya. Colloid-chemical properties of lignohumic acids. *Vesti Akad. Navuk Belarusi, Ser. Khim. Navuk* **1996**, (3), 33-36.
- (622) V. V. Platonov, V. A. Proskuryakov, M. B. Nikishina, and I. L. Novikova. Chemical Composition of brown-coal humic acids extracted by an alkali of various concentrations. *Zh. Prikl. Khim (St. Peterburg)* **1996**, 69(12), 2054-2058.
- (623) V. V. Platonov, V. A. Proskuryakov, M. B. Nikishina, and I. L. Novikova. Chemical composition of humic acids from brown coal of the Moscow-area basin. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (St. Peterburg)* **1996**, 69(12), 2059-2061.

- (624) V. Miikki, N. Senesi, and K. Hanninen. Characterization of humic material formed by composting of domestic and industrial biowastes. Part 2. Spectroscopic evaluation of humic acid structures. *Chemosphere* **1997**, 34(8), 1639-1651.
- (625) L. P. Sen'kevich, B. V. Kurzo, V. V. Kukharchik, and Z. M. Frolova. Formation and structure characteristics of humic acids in sapropels of various genesis. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1996**, (5), 19-25.
- (626) A. A. Helal, D. M. Imam, and H. F. Aly. A comparative study of humic acids isolated from different climatic zones. *Egypt. J. Anal. Chem.* **1996**, 5(1), 79-89.
- (639) C. Straube, U. Hilgers, and R. Blume. Humic Acids. Regrowing raw materials in soils. *Prax. Naturwiss., Chem.* **1996**, 45(6), 20-24.
- (703) N. Belzile, H. A. Joly, and L. Hongbo. Characterization of humic substances extracted from Canadian lake sediments. *Can. J. Chem.* **1997**, 75(1), 14-27.
- (704) E. A. Stepanova and D. S. Orlov. Chemical characteristics of humic acids in sapropels. *Pochvovedenie* **1996**, (10), 1186-1191.
- (705) W. Li, Q. Wang, and B. Yang. Composition and characteristics of humic substances in black clay soils. *Huazhong Nongye Daxue Xuebao* **1996**, 15(6), 527-533.
- (706) L. Beyer. The chemical composition of soil organic matter in classical humic compound fractions and in bulk samples. *Z. Pflanzenernaehr. Bodenkd.* **1996**, 159(6), 527-539.
- (707) M. Wolf, G. Teichmann, N. Hertkorn, Ph. Schmitt, M. Fischer, D. Jurrat, and K.-P. Seiler. Isolation and characterization of aquatic humic substances from a peat cutting in Dachau moss. *Jahresber. - Inst. Hydrol., GSF-Forschungszent. Umwelt Gesund.* **1995**, 187-198.
- (708) M. Bonavita, C. M. Braguglia, F. De Paolis, B. M. Petronio, and M. E. Schinina. Humic compounds obtained from Antarctic soils poor in organic matter. *Ann. Chim. (Rome)* **1996**, 86(9-10), 429-437.

- (711) J. S. Gaffney, N. A. Marley, and S. B. Clark. Humic and fulvic acids and organic colloidal materials in the environment. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 2-16.
- (712) S. Usta, S. Sozudogru, and G. Cayci. An investigation on contents of humic and fulvic acid and other some chemical characteristics of some peat and peaty materials in Turkey. *Turk. J. Agric. For.* **1996**, 20(Suppl.), 27-33.
- (713) N. Shinozuka. The global environment and analyses. Isolation and characterization of aquatic humic substances. *Kikan Kagaku Sosetsu* **1996**, 29, 73-83.
- (716) V. V. Platonov, V. A. Proskuryakov, M. B. Nikishina, and I. L. Novikova. Study of the chemical composition of brown-coal humic acids by adsorption liquid chromatography. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (St. Peterburg)* **1997**, 70(3), 490-496.
- (723) I. Pisarek and J. Drozd. Properties of humus substances from different soils in region of Opole. *Pol. J. Soil Sci.* **1996**, 29(2), 149-154.
- (724) P. Sekulic. Elementary composition of humic acids of pseudogley in Slavonija and Baranja. *J. Sci. Agric. Res.* **1996**, 57(204), 33-38.
- (725) G. Barancikova, N. Senesi, and G. Brunetti. Chemical and spectroscopic characterization of humic acids isolated from different Slovak soil types. *Geoderma* **1997**, 78(3-4), 251-266.
- (726) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Radwan, R. F. Raffauf, E. A. Ghabbour, and S. A. Jansen. Isolation of humic acid from the terrestrial plant *Brugmansia sanguinea*. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1997**, 201(1), 79-87.
- (734) Z. Ma, L. Jin, and X. Yin. Formation of black patina on bronze mirrors caused by humic acid. *J. Univ. Sci. Technol. Beijing* **1997**, 4(2), 38-42.
- (745) L. Zhao, J. Ma, X. Yang, and Y. Sun. Composition and types of humus indifferent particle fractions of arable albic soil. *Turang Xuebao* **1997**, 34(1), 28-41.
- (775) Y. Jiang, Q. Li, K. Saeki, and S. Matsumoto. Humic substances of paddy soils in China northeast. *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1997**, 68(5), 544-548.

- (776) F. Wu, J. Ding, and T. Zhou. Study on the humus of soils in Henshan Natural Reserve. *Hunan Shifan Daxue Ziran Kexue Xuebao* **1997**, 20(1), 85-90.
- (791) A. J. Simpson, B. E. Watt, C. L. Graham, and M. H. B. Hayes. Humic substances from podzols under oak forest and a cleared forest site. I. Isolation and characterization. *R. Soc. Chem.* **1997**, 172(Spec. Publ.- Humic Substances in Soils, Peats, and Waters), 73-82.
- (805) T. B. R. Yormah and M. H. B. Hayes. Humic substances from a tropical soil. *R. Soc. Chem.* **1997**, 172(Spec. Publ.- Humic Substances in Soils, Peats, and Waters), 176-186.
- (818) E. Magi. Determination of trace metals complexed with humic acids in Antarctic marine sediments. *Chem. Speciation Bioavailability* **1997**, 9(2), 67-70.
- (980) D. Muecke and R. Obenaus. The adsorption of free and complex-bound humic acid by organic carriers. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe, Sonderh.* **1963**, 12(1), 103-106.
- (981) D. Muecke and R. Obenaus. Recent investigations into the chemistry and biology of humic acids. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe, Sonderh.* **1963**, 12(3-4), 731-741.

Commercial Preparations

- (77) F.-J. Lu and Y. S. Lee. Humic acid: inhibitor of plasmin. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1992**, 114(4), 135-139.
- (81) A. D. Ingot, J. Zielinksa-Jencylik, and E. Piasecki. Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) induces interferon and tumor necrosis factor production in human peripheral blood leukocytes. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 73-80.
- (108) V. M. Sui, A. I. Kiung, and T. I. Veidebaum. Carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of the mud preparation humisol. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fiozioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1986**, 2(3-4), 34-37.

International Humic Substances Society (IHSS)

- (192) P. MacCarthy. A proposal to establish a reference collection of humic materials for interlaboratory comparisons. *Geoderma* **1976**, *16*, 179-181.
- (531) J. J. Mobed, S. L. Hemmingsen, J. L. Autry, and L. B. McGown. Fluorescence characterization of IHSS humic substances: total luminescence spectra with absorbance correction. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1996**, *30*(10), 3061-3065.

Isolation and Preparation Procedures

- (130) C. E. Clapp, M. H. B. Hayes, and R. S. Swift. Isolation, fractionation, functionalities, and concepts of structures of soil organic macromolecules. *Agricultural Research Service Report Number 0000042025*.
- (131) M. H. B. Hayes, R. L. Malcolm, and C. E. Clapp. Aspects of the composition, structures, and reactivities of the organic colloids of soils and waters. *Agricultural Research Service Report Number 0000042035*.
- (132) I. Csiky, G. Marko-Varga, and J. A. Jonsson. Use of disposable clean-up columns for selective removal of humic substances prior to measurements with a nitrate ion-selective electrode. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1985**, *178*, 307-312.
- (133) J. A. Amador, P. J. Milne, C. A. Moore, and R. G. Zika. Extraction of chromophoric humic substances from seawater. *Mar. Chem.* **1990**, *29*, 1-17.
- (153) R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, and P. Drabke. Improved method for isolation of water-soluble humic acids and enzyme-oxidized *o*-diphenol derivatives. *Pharmazie* **1977**, *32*(5), 297.
- (380) E. M. Thurman and R. L. Malcolm. Preparative isolation of aquatic humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1981**, *15*, 463-466.
- (184) X. Yang, L. Risinger, and G. Johansson. Removal of humic acid and surfactant interferences in trace metal determinations by differential-pulse anodic stripping voltammetry with use of adsorption and chelate ion-exchanger columns in a flow-injection system. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1987**, *192*(1), 1-8.

- (543) K.-S. Yook and Y.-H. Kim. Isolation of humic acid from water. *Anal. Sci. Technol.* **1996**, 9(1), 118-121.
- (551) M. A. Rashid. Quinone content of humic compounds isolated from the marine environment. *Soil Sci.* **1972**, 113(3), 181-188.
- (552) M. A. Rashid and A. Prakash. Chemical characteristics of humic compounds isolated from some decomposed marine algae. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* **1972**, 29(1), 55-60.
- (588) A. Radwan, R. J. Willey, G. Davies, A. Fataftah, E. A. Ghabbour, and S. A. Jansen. Supercritical fluid CO₂ extraction accelerates isolation of humic acid from live *Pilayella littoralis* (Phaeophyta). *J. Appl. Phycol.* **1996-1997**, 8(6), 545-551.
- (589) A. Radwan, G. Davies, A. Fataftah, E. A. Ghabbour, S. A. Jansen, and R. J. Willey. Isolation of humic acid from the brown algae *Ascophyllum nodosum*, *Fucus vesiculosus*, *Laminaria saccharina* and the marine angiosperm *Zostera marina*. *J. Appl. Phycol.* **1996-1997**, 8(6), 553-562.
- (603) K. Yao, H. Sun, and X. Wang. Gravity concentration of humic acid. *Harbin Ligong Daxue Xuebao* **1996**, 1(3), 103-105.
- (654) S. B. Shah, T. L. Tartamella, and S. Lee. Isolation of humic acids from leonardite. *Proc. Annu. Int. Pittsburgh Coal Conf.* **1996**, 13th(Vol. 2), 1024-1029.
- (655) J. S. Gaffney, N. A. Marley, and K. A. Orlandini. The use of hollow-fiber ultrafilters for the isolation of natural humic and fulvic acids. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 26-40.
- (656) J. Kandrac, M. Hutta, and M. Foltin. Preparation and characterization of humic and fulvic acid working standards - practical experience. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1996**, 208(2), 577-592.
- (657) N. N. Li. Membrane applications for aqueous phase separations. Paper presented at the *213th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, California: April 1997.
- (697) V. A. Kucherenko, T. V. Khabarova, and K. Yu. Chotii. Oxidation of coal with acetyl nitrate as the first step in the production of carbon adsorbents and humic acids. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (St. Peterburg)* **1996**, 69(9), 1462-1467.

- (702) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, A. Radwan, E. A. Ghabbour, and S. A. Jansen. Ash and metal free humic acids. Paper presented at the *213th ACS National Meeting*; San Francisco, California: April 1997.
- (713) N. Shinozuka. The global environment and analyses. Isolation and characterization of aquatic humic substances. *Kikan Kagaku Sosetsu* **1996**, *29*, 73-83.
- (715) J. Peuravuori, K. Pihlaja, and N. Valimaki. Isolation and characterization of natural organic matter from lake water: two different adsorption chromatographic methods. *Environ. Int.* **1997**, *23*(4), 453-464.
- (716) V. V. Platonov, V. A. Proskuryakov, M. B. Nikishina, and I. L. Novikova. Study of the chemical composition of brown-coal humic acids by adsorption liquid chromatography. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (St. Peterburg)* **1997**, *70*(3), 490-496.
- (729) W. J. Detroit, S. E. Lebo, Jr., and L. L. Bushar. Production of acid soluble humates. **EP 786,490** (July 30, 1997).
- (738) D. S. Orlov, V. V. Demin, and Yu. A. Zavgorodnyaya. Effect of molecular parameters of humic acids on their physiological activity. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk* **1997**, *354*(6), 843-845.
- (777) D. Peiris, A. F. Patti, W. R. Jackson, P. J. Redlich, and C. J. Smith. Calcium-treated coal-derived oxidation products. *DGMK Tagungsber.* **1997**, *9704*(Proceedings ICCS '97, Vol. 3), 1807-1810.
- (778) R. Munoz da Silva, A. Jablonski, R. N. Teixeira Lessa, and L. C. Vahl. Production of humic and fulvic acids from different organic raw materials. *DGMK Tagungsber.* **1997**, *9702*(Proceedings ICCS '97, Vol. 1), 167-170.
- (779) K. C. Srivastava and D. S. Walia. Biological production of humic acid and methane from coal. **US 5,670,345** (September 23, 1997).
- (780) J. Peuravuori and K. Pihlaja. Isolation and characterization of natural organic matter from lake water: comparison of isolated with solid adsorption and tangential membrane filtration. *Environ. Int.* **1997**, *23*(4), 441-451.

- (791) A. J. Simpson, B. E. Watt, C. L. Graham, and M. H. B. Hayes. Humic substances from podzols under oak forest and a cleared forest site. I. Isolation and characterization. *R. Soc. Chem.* **1997**, 172(Spec. Publ.- Humic Substances in Soils, Peats, and Waters), 73-82.
- (803) D. Tonelli, R. Seeber, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Extraction of humic acids from a natural matrix by alkaline pyrophosphate. Evaluation of the molecular weight of fractions obtained by ultrafiltration. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, 359(7-8), 555-560.
- (823) N. I. Kalabukhov and V. A. Bardyshev. Extraction of plant growth-stimulating humic acids from peat by using sodium hydroxide. **RU** 2,078,504 (May 10, 1997).
- (980) D. Muecke and R. Obenaus. The adsorption of free and complex-bound humic acid by organic carriers. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe, Sonderh.* **1963**, 12(1), 103-106.
- (981) D. Muecke and R. Obenaus. Recent investigations into the chemistry and biology of humic acids. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe, Sonderh.* **1963**, 12(3-4), 731-741.
- (983) D. Muecke and R. Obenaus. Humic acid. **DD** 49,324 (August 5, 1966).
- (984) D. Muecke and R. Obenaus. Process for the preparation of water-soluble humic acid from swamp water. **DE** 1,259,884 (February 1, 1968).
- (985) R. Kloecking and D. Muecke. Isolation of water-soluble humic acids (fulvic acids) from their lead(II) chelates. *Z. Chem.* **1969**, 9(12), 453-454.
- (1058) R. J. Townley. Method of producing substantially dust-free particulates. **US** 5,656,060 (August 12, 1997).
- (1064) M. Formiagno and S. Coppola. Method for the production of humic acids, humates, and of compositions wherein they are contained. **US** 3,674,649 (July 4, 1972).
- (1065) J. W. Willars, Sr. Method of separating bitumin from bituminous sands and preparing organic acids. **US** 3,951,778 (April 20, 1976).
- (1066) I. J. Cronje. Process for the oxidation of fine coal. **US** 4,912,256 (March 27, 1990).

- (1067) V. Calemma and R. Rausa. Process for the production of regenerated humic acids from coal. **US 4,788,360** (November 29, 1988).
- (1068) J. Dekker and I. J. Cronje. Recovery of humic acids. **US 5,004,831** (April 2, 1991).
- (1069) P. M. Yavorsky. Method of extracting coal from a coal refuse pile. **US 5,035,722** (July 30, 1991).
- (1070) V. Calemma, V. Piccolo, and R. Rausa. Process for producing regenerated humic acids from coal. **US 5,248,814** (September 28, 1993).
- (1086) H. Yoshida, T. Nakamura, M. Nakagawa, S. Arita, and T. Miki. Thiohumic acid, a process for preparing same, and its use for absorbing heavy metal ions. **US 3,932,494** (January 13, 1976).
- (1122) B. Seubert, H. Beilharz, W. Fickert, G. Jeromin, and U. Spitaler. Low molecular weight alkali metal huminates, method for their preparation and applications thereof. **US 4,918,059** (April 17, 1990).
- (1123) D. W. Goff. Method of producing humic acid. **US 4,319,041** (March 9, 1982).
- (1124) E. F. Moran and H. A. Hartung. Process for treating humus materials. **US 4,459,149** (July 10, 1984).
- (1125) W. J. Detroit, S. E. Lebo, Jr., and L. Bushar. Production of acid soluble humates. **US 5,663,425** (September 2, 1997).
- (1126) S. E. Lebo, Jr., K. R. Wirtz, and S. L. Dickman. Production of oxidized humic acids by an oxygen-alkali process. **US 5,688,999** (November 18, 1997).
- (1127) E. C. Robinson. Method and apparatus for producing organic based fertilizer in continuous method. **US 5,393,317** (February 28, 1995).
- (1128) L. V. Connell. Method of treating organic material. **US 5,466,273** (November 14, 1995).
- (638) D. Golebiowska, W. Ptak, and K. Wegner. Correlation between derivatographic and chemiluminescence analysis data in relation to elemental composition of humic acids. *Environ. Int.* **1996**, 22(5, HUMEX/HUMOR Project and Humic Substances), 495-500.

Synthetic Humic Acid

Chemical Synthesis

- (153) R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, and P. Drabke. Improved method for isolation of water-soluble humic acids and enzyme-oxidized *o*-diphenol derivatives. *Pharmazie* **1977**, 32(5), 297.
- (154) R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, K. D. Thiel, T. Blumohr, P. Wutzler, M. Sprossig, and F. Schiller. Preparation, characterization and antiviral activity of phenolic polymers. 2. Antiviral activity of phenolic polymers. *Pharmazie* **1979**, 34(5-6), 293-294.
- (155) R. Mentel, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, L. Dohner, and M. Sprossig. Effectiveness of phenol body polymers against influenza virus A/Krasnodar/101/59/H₂N₂. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1983**, 42(10), 1353-1356.
- (78) H. P. Kloecking, R. Kloecking, and B. Helbig. Effects of phenol ring polymers on the release of plasminogen activators. *Farmakol. Toksikol.* **1984**, 47(1), 93-95.
- (49) K. D. Thiel, P. Wutzler, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Antiviral effects of enzymatically and nonenzymatically oxidized caffeic and hydrocaffeic acids against herpesvirus hominis type 1 and type 2 in vitro. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(11), 781-782.
- (56) J. Hils, A. May, M. Sperber, R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, and M. Sprossig. Inhibition of several strains of influenza virus types A and B by phenolic polymers. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1986**, 45(9), 1173-1179.
- (43) B. Helbig, A. Sauerbrei, R. Kloecking, P. Wutzler, N. Wicht, U. Wiedemann, and G. Herrmann. Therapeutic effect of (*E*)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine, caffeic acid oxidation product, and trisodium phosphonoformate on cutaneous herpes simplex virus type 1 infection in guinea pigs. *J. Med. Virol.* **1987**, 23(3), 303-309.
- (160) K. I. Hanninen, R. Kloecking, and B. Helbig. Synthesis and characterization of humic acid-like polymers. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1987**, 62, 201-210.
- (161) R. Kloecking and B. Helbig. Interaction of humic acids and humic-acid-like polymers with herpes simplex virus type 1. In *Humic Substances in the Aquatic and Terrestrial Environment*; New York: Springer-Verlag, **1989**; 407-412.

- (74) C. Schewe, R. Kloeking, B. Helbig, and T. Schewe. Lipoxygenase-inhibitory action of antiviral polymeric oxidation products of polyphenols. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1991**, 50(3), 299-305.
- (52) D. Schols, P. Wutzler, R. Kloeking, B. Helbig, and E. De Clercq. Selective inhibitory activity of polyhydroxycarboxylates derived from phenolic compounds against human immunodeficiency virus replication. *J. Acquir. Immune Defic. Syndr.* **1991**, 4(7), 677-685.
- (50) M. Cushman, P. Wang, S. H. Chang, C. Wild, E. De Clercq, D. Schols, M. E. Goldman, and J. A. Bowen. Preparation and anti-HIV activities of aurintricarboxylic acid fractions and analogues: direct correlation of antiviral potency with molecular weight. *J. Med. Chem.* **1991**, 34(1), 329-337.
- (51) M. Cushman, S. Kanamathareddy, E. De Clercq, D. Schols, M. E. Goldman, and J. A. Bowen. Synthesis and anti-HIV activities of low molecular weight aurintricarboxylic acid fragments and related compounds. *J. Med. Chem.* **1991**, 34(1), 337-342.
- (152) M. Robert-Gero, C. Hardisson, L. Le Borgne, and G. Vidal. Biochemical study of humus. Action of a proteolytic enzyme on natural and synthetic humic polymers and those of microbial origin. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur (Paris)* **1967**, 113(6), 903-909.
- (167) M. Jakubiec, E. Miszczak, and J. Szczerkowska. Comparison of the effect of natural and synthetic humates and EDTA on the growth of *Escherichia coli*. *Acta Microbiol. Pol. [B]* **1971**, 3(1), 63-66.
- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial properties of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.
- (169) J. Pommery, M. Imbenotte, A. F. Urien, D. Marzin, and F. Erb. SOS Chromotest study concerning some appreciation criteria of humic substances' genotoxic potency. *Mutat. Res.* **1989**, 223(2), 183-189.
- (77) F.-J. Lu and Y. S. Lee. Humic acid: inhibitor of plasmin. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1992**, 114, 135-139.
- (114) K. Wiegleb, N. Lange, and M. Kuehnert. Use of the HET-CAM test for the determination of the irritating effects of humic acids. *DTW Dtsch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr.* **1993**, 100(10), 412-416.
- (93) H.-L. Yang, F.-J. Lu, S. L. Wung, and H.-C. Chiu. Humic acid induces expression of tissue factor by cultured endothelial cells: regulation by cytosolic calcium and protein kinase C. *Thromb. Haemost.* **1994**, 71(3), 325-330.

- (91) W. Seffner, F. Schiller, R. Heinze, and R. Breng. Subchronic application of humic acids and associated compounds provokes histological changes of goitre in the rat. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.* **1995**, *47*(1), 63-70.
- (54) J. Schneider, R. Weis, C. Manner, B. Kary, A. Werner, B. J. Seubert, and U. N. Riede. Inhibition of HIV-1 in cell culture by synthetic humate analogues derived from hydroquinone. Mechanism of inhibition. *Virology* **1996**, *218*(2), 389-395.
- (513) M. Adhikari and A. K. R. Chaudhuri. Proton magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance of synthetic humic acids. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *73*(6), 275-277.
- (534) R. Jander, S. Pompe, M. Bubner, and K. H. Heise. Characterization of carboxylic groups in synthetic humic substances by pyrolysis gas chromatography. *Forschungszent. Rossendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1996**, *FZR-123*, 60-61.
- (535) G. Jones II and G. L. Indig. Spectroscopic and chemical binding properties of humic acids in water. *New J. Chem.* **1996**, *20*(2), 221-232.
- (538) G. Schuster, S. Pompe, M. Bubner, and K. H. Heise. Thermoanalysis of methylation reactions of synthetic humic acids. *Forschungszent. Rossendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1996**, *FZR-123*, 62-65.
- (545) A. S. Faqi, N. Lange, M. Kuehnert, A. Haase, H. Hoeke, and B. Seubert. Influences of a low molecular humic substance (HS 1500) on selected reproductive parameters in male rats. *DTW, Dtsch. Tieraerztl. Wochenschr.* **1996**, *103*(1), 10-12.
- (556) S. Pompe, M. Meyer, M. Bubner, A. Brachmann, R. Nicolai, K. H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Synthetic humic acids. Synthesis and characterization in comparison to natural materials. *Forschungszent. Rosdsendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1996**, *FZR-123*, 57-59.
- (558) N. Lange, M. Kuehnert, A. Haase, H. Hoeke, and B. J. Seubert. Studies concerning the resorption properties of a low molecular humic substance after single oral application to rats. *DTW. Dtsch. Tieraerztl. Wochenschr.* **1996**, *103*(4), 134-135.
- (613) P. Arfaioli, G. G. Ristori, M. Bosetto, and P. Fusi. Humic-like compounds formed from L-tryptophan and D-glucose in the presence of Cu(II). *Chemosphere* **1997**, *35*(3), 575-584.
- (639) C. Straube, U. Hilgers, and R. Blume. Humic Acids. Regrowing raw materials in soils. *Prax. Naturwiss., Chem.* **1996**, *45*(6), 20-24.

- (646) S. Pompe, M. Bubner, M. A. Denecke, T. Reich, A. Brachmann, G. Geipel, R. Nicolai, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. A comparison of natural humic acids with synthetic humic acid model substances: characterization and interaction with uranium(VI). *Radiochim. Acta* **1996**, *74*, 135-140.
- (1034) H. L. Heaton, D. S. Waia, and J. J. Stashick. Method for safely disposing of propellant and explosive materials and for preparing fertilizer compositions. **US 5,538,530** (July 23, 1996).
- (1084) R. F. House and V. M. Granquist. Polyphenolic acid adducts. **US 4,597,878** (July 1, 1986).

Comparison with Commercial and Natural-Product Humic Acid

- (590) J.-P. Aguer, C. Richard, and F. Andreux. Comparison of the photoinductive properties of commercial, synthetic and soil-extracted humic substances. *J. Photochem. Photobiol., A* **1997**, *103*(1,2), 163-168.
- (646) S. Pompe, M. Bubner, M. A. Denecke, T. Reich, A. Brachmann, G. Geipel, R. Nicolai, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. A comparison of natural humic acids with synthetic humic acid model substances: characterization and interaction with uranium(VI). *Radiochim. Acta* **1996**, *74*, 135-140.

Reaction Mechanisms

- (514) S. Capelle, S. Pellegrini, P. Cotelle, M. Imbenotte, J. Pommery, and J.-P. Catteau. Autoxidation of gentisic acid in aqueous media. *Water Res.* **1996**, *30*(5), 1299-1303.

Electrochemical Synthesis

- (1129) R. J. Vaughan. Electrochemical synthesis of humic acid and other partially oxidized carbonaceous materials. **US 4,592,814** (June 3, 1986).

Enzymatic Synthesis

- (175) R. E. Hampton and R. W. Fulton. The relation of polyphenol oxidase to instability *in vitro* of prune dwarf and sour cherry necrotic ringspot viruses. *Virology* **1961**, *13*, 44-52.
- (176) R. E. Hampton. Oxidation product of chlorogenic acid in tobacco leaves infected with tobacco streak virus. *Phytopathology* **1970**, *60*(11), 1677-1681.

- (177) Anon. In vitro studies of the antiviral activity of enzymatically oxidized *o*-diphenolic compounds against herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol. [Orig. A]* **1976**, 234(2), 159-169.
- (153) R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, and P. Drabke. Improved method for isolation of water-soluble humic acids and enzyme-oxidized *o*-diphenol derivatives. *Pharmazie* **1977**, 32(5), 297.
- (33) K. D. Thiel, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, P. Wutzler, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Comparison of the in vitro activities of ammonium humate and enzymatically oxidized chlorogenic and caffeic acids against type 1 and type 2 human herpes virus. *Pharmazie* **1981**, 36(1), 50-53.
- (180) K. D. Thiel, B. Helbig, M. Sprossig, R. Kloecking, and P. Wutzler. Antiviral activity of enzymatically oxidized caffeic acid against herpesvirus hominis type 1 and type 2. *Acta Virol.* **1983**, 27(3), 200-208.
- (49) K. D. Thiel, P. Wutzler, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Antiviral effect of enzymatically and nonenzymatically oxidized caffeic and hydrocaffeic acids against Herpesvirus hominis type 1 and type 2 in vitro. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(11), 781-782.
- (38) G. Sydow, V. Wunderlich, R. Kloecking, and B. Helbig. The effects of phenolic polymers on retroviruses. *Pharmazie* **1986**, 41(12), 865-868.
- (288) M. Schnitzer, M. Barr, and R. Hartenstein. Kinetics and characteristics of humic acids produced from simple phenols. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1984**, 16(4), 371-376.
- (592) M. Hofrichter and W. Fritsche. Depolymerization of low-rank coal by extracellular fungal enzyme systems. III. In vitro depolymerization of coal humic acids by a crude preparation of manganese peroxidase from the white-rot fungus *Nematoloma frowardii* b19. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* **1997**, 47(5), 566-571.

Comparison of Chemical and Enzymatic Products

- (49) K. D. Thiel, P. Wutzler, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Antiviral effect of enzymatically and nonenzymatically oxidized caffeic and hydrocaffeic acids against Herpesvirus hominis type 1 and type 2 in vitro. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(11), 781-782.

Microbial Synthesis

- (151) M. Robert-Gero, C. Hardisson, L. Le Borgne, and G. Pignaud. Biochemical study of humus and para-humic substances of microbial synthetic origin as a function of their molecular weight. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur (Paris)* **1966**, 111(6), 750-767.
- (152) M. Robert-Gero, C. Hardisson, L. Le Borgne, and G. Vidal. Biochemical study of humus. Action of a proteolytic enzyme on natural and synthetic humic polymers and those of microbial origin. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur (Paris)* **1967**, 113(6), 903-909.
- (1060) K. C. Srivastava and D. S. Walia. Biological production of humic acid and clean fuels from coal. **US 5,670,345** (September 23, 1997).

Physicochemical Properties and Characterization

- (520) I. I. Lishtvan. Physical and chemical properties of peat and its chemical and thermal processing. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1966**, (3), 3-23.
- (523) J.-J. Kim, J.-E. Yang, and Y.-O. Shin. Chemical properties and spectroscopic characteristics of humic fractions isolated from commercial organic fertilizers. *Han'guk T'oyang Piryo Hakhoechi* **1996**, 29(1), 44-52.
- (524) M. A. El-Sayed, W. M. A. Naga, A. I. Beltagy, and Y. Halim. Sedimentary humic substances isolated from a coastal lagoon of the Nile Delta: physical and chemical characteristics. *Estuarine, Coastal Shelf Sci.* **1996**, 43(2), 205-215.
- (621) I. I. Lishtvan, A. M. Abramets, G. S. Monich, I. I. Guletskaya, and V. G. Kucheryavaya. Colloid-chemical properties of lignohumic acids. *Vestsi Akad. Navuk Belarusi, Ser. Khim. Navuk* **1996**, (3), 33-36.
- (791) A. J. Simpson, B. E. Watt, C. L. Graham, and M. H. B. Hayes. Humic substances from podzols under oak forest and a cleared forest site. I. Isolation and characterization. *R. Soc. Chem.* **1997**, 172(Spec. Publ.-Humic Substances in Soils, Peats, and Waters), 73-82.
- (810) D. Golebiowska, E. Gieguzynskaya, and W. Ptak. Physico-chemical studies on humic acids obtained from selected mineral soils of Poland. *Zesz. Nauk.- Akad. Roln. Szczecinie* **1997**, 180, 37-43.

Acid-Base Properties

- (510) M. Fukushima, S. Tanaka, H. Nakamura, and S. Ito. Acid-base characterization of molecular-weight-fractionated humic acid. *Talanta* **1996**, 43(3), 383-390.

Atomic Force Microscopy

- (629) S. Widayati and K. H. Tan. Atomic force microscopy of humic acid. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **1997**, 28(3-5), 189-196.

Capillary Electrophoresis (CE)

- (125) S. Pompe, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Capillary electrophoresis for a “fingerprint” characterization of fulvic and humic acids. *J. Chromatogr. A*, **1996**, A723(1), 215-218.
- (567) S. Pompe, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. Capillary electrophoresis for a “fingerprint” characterization of fulvic and humic acids. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1996**, 723(1), 215-218.
- (601) T. Suzuki, H. Hoshino, and T. Yotsuyanagi. Capillary electrophoresis for the characterization of humic substances. *Bunseki Kagaku* **1997**, 46(6), 477-482.
- (631) Ph. Schmitt, A. W. Garrison, D. Freitag, and A. Kettrup. Capillary isoelectric focusing (CIEF) for the characterization of humic substances. *Water Res.* **1997**, 31(8), 2037-2049.
- (700) M. Norden and E. Dabek-Zlotorzynska. Characterization of humic substances using capillary electrophoresis with photodiode array and laser-induced fluorescence detection. *Electrophoresis* **1997**, 18(2), 292-299.
- (701) A. Rigol, M. Vidal, and G. Rauret. Capillary zone electrophoresis to study the humic fraction in organic soils and its relationship with radiocesium mobility. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1996**, 208(2), 617-630.
- (730) B. D. O’Flaherty. *Studies in capillary electrophoresis*. Ph.D. Dissertation: University of Lowell, Lowell, Massachusetts, 1997; 148 pp.
- (742) R. Dunkel, H.-H. Ruettinger, and K. Peisker. Comparative study for the separation of aquatic humic substances by electrophoresis. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1997**, 777(2), 355-362.

Carboxyl Content

- (134) I. Arsenie, H. Boren, and B. Allard. Determination of carboxyl content in humic substances by methylation. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1992**, 116(3), 213-220.
- (627) L. Celi, M. Schnitzer, and M. Negre. Analysis of carboxyl groups in soil humic acids by a wet chemical method, Fourier-transform infrared spectrophotometry, and solution-state carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. A comparative study. *Soil Sci.* **1997**, 162(3), 189-197.

Centrifugation (for Molecular Weight)

- (126) R. S. Cameron, B. K. Thornton, R. S. Swift, and A. M. Posner. Molecular weight and shape of humic acid from sedimentation and diffusion measurements on fractionated extracts. *J. Soil Sci.* **1972**, 23(4), 394-408.
- (127) A. E. Wilkinson, J. J. Higgo, and M. N. Jones. Application of approach to equilibrium analytical ultracentrifugation (Archibald method) to the determination of molecular weights of humic substances. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **1991**, 19(4), 414S.

Complexation

- (516) T. Miyajima and M. Mori. Complexation equilibria of humic substances in aqueous solution. *Bunseki Kagaku* **1996**, 45(5), 369-399.
- (544) R. R. Engebretson, T. Amos, and R. von Wandruszka. Quantitative approach to humic acid associations. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1996**, 30(3), 990-997.
- (719) A. H. Mondal, D. C. Nayak, C. Varadachari, and K. Ghosh. Spectroscopic, thermal and electron-microscopic investigations on clay-humus complexes. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.* **1997**, 45(2), 239-245.
- (781) S. Jayasundera and A. Torrents. Natural organic matter sorption by kaolinite: modified Langmuir isotherm. *J. Environ. Eng. (Reston, Va.)* **1997**, 123(11), 1162-1165.
- (782) Y. Laor and M. Rebhun. Complexation-flocculation: a new method to determine binding coefficients of organic contaminants to dissolved humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1997**, 31(12), 3558-3564.
- (783) C. E. Clapp, U. Mingelgrin, R. Liu, H. Zhang, and M. H. B. Hayes. A quantitative estimation of the complexation of small organic molecules with soluble humic acids. *J. Environ. Qual.* **1997**, 26(5), 1277-1281.
- (784) T. Nielsen, C. Helweg, K. Siigur, and U. Kirso. Application of HPLC capacity coefficients to characterize the sorption of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to humic acid. *Talanta* **1997**, 44(10), 1873-1881.
- (794) L. M. Yates III, R. R. Engebretson, T. J. Haakenson, and R. von Wandruszka. Immobilization of aqueous pyrene by dissolved humic acid. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1997**, 356(2-3), 295-300.

with Metals

- (150) K. Murray and P. W. Linder. Fulvic acids: structure and metal binding. I. A random molecular model. *J. Soil Sci.* **1983**, *34*, 511-523.
- (513) M. Adhikari and A. K. R. Chaudhuri. Proton magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance of synthetic humic acids. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *73*(6), 275-277.
- (526) L. Carlsen, P. Lassen, P. Warwick, and A. Randall. Interaction between europium ions and selected size fractions of humic acids. *Chemosphere* **1996**, *33*(4), 659-670.
- (527) J. I. Kim and K. R. Czerwinski. Complexation of metal ions with humic acid: metal ion charge neutralization model. *Radiochim. Acta* **1996**, *73*(1), 5-10.
- (528) M. F. Benedetti, W. H. Van Riemsdijk, L. K. Koopal, D. G. Kinniburgh, D. C. Gooddy, and C. J. Milne. Metal ion binding by natural organic matter: from the model to the field. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1996**, *60*(14), 2503-2513.
- (529) X. Jin, G. W. Bailey, Y. S. Yu, and A. T. Lynch. Kinetics of single and multiple metal ion sorption processes on humic substances. *Soil Sci.* **1996**, *161*(8), 509-520.
- (550) M. Fukushima, S. Tanaka, H. Nakamura, S. Ito, K. Haraguchi, and T. Ogata. Copper(II) binding abilities of molecular weight fractionated humic acids and their mixtures. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, *322*(3), 173-185.
- (568) D. G. Kinniburgh, C. J. Milne, M. F. Benedetti, J. P. Pinheiro, J. Filius, L. K. Koopal, and W. H. Van Riemsdijk. Metal ion binding by humic acid: application of the NICA-Donnan model. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1996**, *30*(5), 1687-1698.
- (572) H. Seki and A. Suzuki. A new method for the removal of toxic metal ions from acid-sensitive biomaterial. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **1997**, *190*(1), 206-211.
- (581) K. Xia, W. Bleam, and P. A. Helmke. Studies of the nature of binding sites of first row transition elements bound to aquatic and soil humic substances using x-ray absorption spectroscopy. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1997**, *61*(11), 2223-2235.

- (582) R. von Wandruszka, C. Ragle, and R. Engebretson. The role of selected cations in the formation of pseudomicelles in aqueous humic acid. *Talanta* **1997**, 44(5), 805-809.
- (583) Y. Takahashi, Y. Minai, S. Ambe, Y. Makide, F. Ambe, and T. Tominaga. Simultaneous determination of stability constants of humate complexes with various metal ions using multitracer technique. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1997**, 198(1), 61-71.
- (584) N. D. Bryan, V. J. Robinson, F. R. Livens, N. Hesketh, M. N. Jones, and J. R. Lead. Metal-humic interactions: a random structural modeling approach. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1997**, 61(4), 805-820.
- (646) S. Pompe, M. Bubner, M. A. Denecke, T. Reich, A. Brachmann, G. Geipel, R. Nicolai, K.-H. Heise, and H. Nitsche. A comparison of natural humic acids with synthetic humic acid model substances: characterization and interaction with uranium(VI). *Radiochim. Acta* **1996**, 74, 135-140.
- (648) H. K. J. Powell and E. Fenton. Size fractionation of humic substances: effect on protonation and metal binding properties. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, 334(1-2), 27-38.
- (673) Y. Sakamoto, S. Nagao, and T. Tanaka. Molecular size distribution of Np(V)-humate. *JAERI-Res.* **1996**, 96-055, 18 pp.
- (674) R. Ledvina and L. Kolar. Adsorption, chemisorption and desorption constants of Freundlich isotherms at the sorption of cadmium by humic acids, isolated from peat, with incorporated sulfide sulfur. *Sb.-Jihoceska Univ., Zemed. Fak. Ceske Budejovice, Fytotech. Rada* **1996**, 13(1), 43-48.

- (675) L. Kolar, R. Ledvina, S. Kuzel, and P. Cigler. Immobilization of soil cadmium by selective sorbent with incorporated sulfide sulfur. *Sb.-Jihoeska Univ., Zemed. Fak. Ceske Budejovice, Fytotech. Rada* **1996**, 13(1), 35-42.
- (676) S. A. Jansen, M. Paciolla, E. Ghabbour, G. Davies, and J. M. Varnum. The role of metal complexation in the solubility and stability of humic acid. *Mater. Sci. Eng., C* **1996**, C4(3), 181-187.
- (677) M. A. G. T. van Hoop and H. P. Leeuwen. Influence of molar mass distribution on the complexation of heavy metals by humic material. *Colloids Surf., A* **1997**, 120(1-3), 235-242.
- (678) K. M. Spark, J. D. Wells, and B. B. Johnson. Sorption of heavy metals by mineral-humic acid substrates. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **1997**, 35(1), 113-122.
- (679) K. M. Spark, J. D. Wells, and B. B. Johnson. Characteristics of the sorption of humic acid by soil minerals. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **1997**, 35(1), 103-112.
- (680) K. M. Spark, J. D. Wells, and B. B. Johnson. The interaction of a humic acid with heavy metals. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* **1997**, 35(1), 89-101.
- (681) C. Varadachari, T. Chattopadhyay, and K. Ghosh. Complexation of humic substances with oxides of iron and aluminum. *Soil Sci.* **1997**, 162(1), 28-34.
- (682) J. Hou, L. J. Evans, and G. A. Spiers. Chemical fractionation of soil boron: I. Method development. *Can. J. Soil Sci.* **1996**, 76(4), 485-491.
- (686) J. Kozuch and J. Pempkowiak. Molecular weight of humic acids as a major property of the substances influencing the accumulation rate of cadmium by a blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*). *Environ. Int.* **1996**, 22 (5, HUMEX/HUMOR Project and Humic Substances), 585-589.
- (699) N. A. Marley, J. S. Gaffney, and K. A. Orlandini. Characterization of aquatic humic and fulvic materials by cylindrical internal reflectance infrared spectroscopy. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 96-107.

- (701) A. Rigol, M. Vidal, and G. Rauret. Capillary zone electrophoresis to study the humic fraction in organic soils and its relationship with radiocesium mobility. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1996**, 208(2), 617-630.
- (702) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, A. Radwan, E. A. Ghabbour, and S. A. Jansen. Ash and metal free humic acids. Paper presented at the 213th ACS National Meeting; San Francisco, California: April 1997.
- (736) M. Bubner, S. Pompe, M. Meyer, R. Jander, G. Schuster, and K. H. Heise. Synthesis of uranium(VI) and calcium complexes with carboxylic and humic acids. *Forschungszent. Rossendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1997**, FZR-180, 22-23.
- (737) R. Ghosh and D. K. Banerjee. Complexation of trace metals with humic acids from soil, sediment and sewage. *Chem. Speciation Bioavailability* **1997**, 9(1), 15-19.
- (749) S. Khan, M. A. Qureshi, and J. Singh. Influence of heavy metal-humic acid complexes on the growth and nutrient concentration of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) plant. *Indian J. Environ. Health* **1996**, 38(4), 269-273.
- (765) P. Warwick, A. Hall, J. Zhu, P. W. Dimmock, R. Robbins, L. Carlsen, and P. Lassen. Effect of temperature on the nickel humic acid equilibrium reaction. *Chemosphere* **1997**, 35(11), 2471-2477.
- (767) K. Li, W. Liu, and Y. Shao. Adsorption of heavy metal ions on humic acid. *Huanjing Wuran Yu Fangzhi* **1997**, 19(1), 9-11.
- (768) G. Bidoglio, D. Ferrari, E. Selli, F. Sena, and G. Tamborini. Humic acid binding of trivalent Tl and Cr studied by synchronous and time-resolved fluorescence. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1997**, 31(12), 3536-3543.
- (769) H. Green-Pedersen, B. T. Jensen, and N. Pind. Nickel adsorption on MnO₂, Fe(OH)₃, montmorillonite, humic acid, and calcite: a comparative study. *Environ. Technol.* **1997**, 18(8), 807-815.
- (770) C. Franz, G. Herrmann, and N. Trautmann. Complexation of samarium(III) and americium(III) with humic acid at very low metal concentrations. *Radiochim. Acta* **1997**, 77(3), 177-181.

- (771) T. Tanaka, S. Nagao, Y. Sakamoto, T. Ohnuki, S. Ni, and M. Senoo. Distribution coefficient in the sorption of radionuclides onto Ando soil in the presence of humic acid-influence of the molecular size of humic acid. *J. Nucl. Sci. Technol.* **1997**, 34(8), 829-834.
- (772) S. S. Yun, H. B. Yang, J. H. Yoo, and H. Moon. Complexation of Eu^{3+} and Am^{3+} with soil humic acid extracted from Okchon Basin of Korean Peninsula. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1997**, 218(2), 177-181.
- (773) D. Hesterberg, D. E. Sayers, W. Zhou, W. P. Robarge, and G. M. Plummer. XAFS characterization of copper in model aqueous systems of humic acid and illite. *J. Phys. IV* **1997**, 7(C2, X-Ray Absorption Fine Structure, Vol. 2), 833-834.
- (774) G. Sarret, A. Manceau, J. L. Hazemann, A. Gomez, and M. Mench. EXAFS study of the nature of zinc complexation sites in humic substances as a function of Zn concentration. *J. Phys. IV* **1997**, 7(C2, X-Ray Absorption Fine Structure, Vol. 2), 799-802.
- (815) D. V. Ladonin and S. E. Margolina. Interaction between humic acids and heavy metals. *Pochvovedenie* **1997**, (7), 806-811.
- (816) G. R. Choppin and N. Labonne-Wall. Comparison of two models for metal-humic interactions. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* **1997**, 221(1-2), 67-71.
- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.
- (818) E. Magi. Determination of trace metals complexed with humic acids in Antarctic marine sediments. *Chem. Speciation Bioavailability* **1997**, 9(2), 67-70.
- (819) E. M. Logan, I. D. Pulford, G. T. Cook, and A. B. Mackenzie. Complexation of Cu^{2+} and Pb^{2+} by peat and humic acid. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1997**, 48(4), 685-696.
- (820) T. Sekine, N. Asai, T. Mine, and K. Yoshihara. Complexation of technetium traces with humic acid. *Radiokhimiya* **1997**, 39(4), 309-311.

- (821) H. Yin and B. Deng. Calculation of the cumulative stabilization constants of Cd-HA complexes by gradient descent-simulated annealing algorithm. *Gaodeng Xuexiao Huaxue Xuebao* **1997**, 18(12), 1953-1956.
- (822) M. Fukushima, K. Nakayasu, S. Tanaka, and H. Nakamura. Speciation analysis of chromium after reduction of chromium(VI) by humic acid. *Toxicol. Environ. Chem.* **1997**, 62(1-4), 207-215.
- (972) H. Kleist and D. Muecke. E.S.R. studies of humic acid-metal compounds. *Z. Chem.* **1966**, 6(10), 380-381.
- (974) N. D. Bryan, N. Hesketh, F. R. Livens, E. Tipping, and M. N. Jones. Metal ion-humic substance interaction. A thermodynamic study. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans.* **1998**, 94(1), 95-100.
- (979) R. R. Engebretson and R. von Wandruszka. Kinetic aspects of cation-enhanced aggregation in aqueous humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1998**, 32(4), 488-493.
- (982) D. Muecke and H. Kleist. Paper electrophoresis of metal-humic acid compounds. *Albrecht-Thaer-Arch.* **1965**, 9(4), 327-336.
- (1053) B. Seubert and A. F. Haase. Precious metal humates and their preparations. **US 5,486,538** (January 23, 1996).
- (1086) H. Yoshida, T. Nakamura, M. Nakagawa, S. Arita, and T. Miki. Thiohumic acid, a process for preparing same, and its use for absorbing heavy metal ions. **US 3,932,494** (January 13, 1976).
- (1089) D. Heitkamp and K. Wagener. Method for the recovery of uranium dissolved in sea water. **US 4,277,345** (July 7, 1981).

Composition

- (519) M. M. Wander and S. J. Traina. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1996**, 60(4), 1087-1094.
- (552) M. A. Rashid and A. Prakash. Chemical characteristics of humic compounds isolated from some decomposed marine algae. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* **1972**, 29(1), 55-60.
- (607) K. Suzuki, Y. Tachibana, and Y. Okuyama. Measurement of humic acid in compost preparation. **JP 09,127,003** (May 16, 1997).

- (617) L. Beyer. Morphological structure and chemical composition of soil organic matter in different humus forms of forest soils in Schleswig-Holstein. *Forstwiss. Centralbl.* **1996**, 115(3), 129-145.
- (622) V. V. Platonov, V. A. Proskuryakov, M. B. Nikishina, and I. L. Novikova. Chemical composition of humic acids from brown coal of the Moscow-area basin. *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (St. Peterburg)* **1996**, 69(12), 2059-2061.
- (623) V. V. Platonov, V. A. Proskuryakov, M. B. Nikishina, and I. L. Novikova. Chemical Composition of brown-coal humic acids extracted by an alkali of various concentrations. *Zh. Prikl. Khim (St. Peterburg)* **1996**, 69(12), 2054-2058.
- (713) N. Shinozuka. The global environment and analyses. Isolation and characterization of aquatic humic substances. *Kikan Kagaku Sosetsu* **1996**, 29, 73-83.
- (766) E. Magi. Determination of trace metals complexed with humic acids in Antarctic marine sediments. *Chem. Speciation Bioavailability* **1997**, 9(2), 67-70.

Diffusion Coefficients

- (553) J. P. Pinheiro, A. M. Mota, J. M. R. d'Oliveira, and J. M. G. Martinho. Dynamic properties of humic matter by dynamic light scattering and voltammetry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, 329(1-2), 15-24.

Electrochemistry

- (553) J. P. Pinheiro, A. M. Mota, J. M. R. d'Oliveira, and J. M. G. Martinho. Dynamic properties of humic matter by dynamic light scattering and voltammetry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, 329(1-2), 15-24.

Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (EPR)

- (128) G. Tollin and C. Steelink. Biological polymers related to catechol: electron paramagnetic resonance and infrared studies of melanin, tannin, lignin, humic acid and hydroxyquinones. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **1966**, 112(2), 377-379.
- (602) V. M. Dudarchik, S. G. Prokhorov, T. P. Smychnik, V. P. Strigutskii, and A. A. Terent'ev. On the role of hydrogen bonds in the paramagnetism in peat humic acids. *Colloid J.* **1997**, 59(3), 287-290.

- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.
- (1155) G. Tollin and C. Steelink. Biological polymers related to catechol: electron paramagnetic resonance and infrared studies of melanin, tannin, lignin, humic acid, and hydroxyquinones. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1966**, 112(2), 377-379.

Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy (ESR)

- (513) M. Adhikari and A. K. R. Chaudhuri. Proton magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance of synthetic humic acids. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1996**, 73(6), 275-277.
- (533) M. V. Cheshire and D. B. McPhail. Hyperfine splitting in the electron spin resonance solution spectra of humic substances. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1996**, 47(2), 205-213.
- (790) D. B. McPhail and M. V. Cheshire. Effect of ascorbate reduction on the electron spin resonance spectra of humic acid radical components. *R. Soc. Chem.* **1997**, 172(Spec. Publ.- Humic Substances in Soils, Peats, and Waters), 63-72.
- (972) H. Kleist and D. Muecke. E.S.R. studies of humic acid-metal compounds. *Z. Chem.* **1966**, 6(10), 380-381.

Elemental Composition

- (377) B. Post, R. Hempfling, H. Klamberg, and H.-R. Schulten. On the characterization of humic substances in soils. *Fresenius'Z. Anal. Chem.* **1988**, 331(3-4), 273-281.
- (750) N. V. Yudina, S. I. Pisareva, T. A. Filippova, and L. V. Kasimova. Humic plant growth stimulators. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (3), 108-111.
- (766) E. Magi. Determination of trace metals complexed with humic acids in Antarctic marine sediments. *Chem. Speciation Bioavailability* **1997**, 9(2), 67-70.

Field-Flow Fractionation

- (683) M. E. Schimpf and M. P. Petteys. Characterization of humic materials by flow field-flow fractionation. *Colloids Surf., A* **1997**, 120(1-3), 87-100.

- (721) M. E. Schimpf and K.-G. Wahlund. Asymmetrical flow field-flow fractionation as a method to study the behavior of humic acids in solution. *J. Microcolumn Sep.* **1997**, 9(7), 535-543.
- (722) M. P. Petteys and M. E. Schimpf. Characterization of humic materials by flow field-flow fractionation: molecular weight, aggregation, and interaction with colloidal hematite. Paper Presented at the *214th ACS National Meeting*; Las Vegas, Nevada: September, 1997.

Fluorescence Spectroscopy

- (531) J. J. Mobed, S. L. Hemmingsen, J. L. Autry, and L. B. McGown. Fluorescence characterization of IHSS humic substances: total luminescence spectra with absorbance correction. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1996**, 30(10), 3061-3065.
- (535) G. Jones II and G. L. Indig. Spectroscopic and chemical binding properties of humic acids in water. *New J. Chem.* **1996**, 20(2), 221-232.
- (649) B. J. H. Matthews, A. C. Jones, N. K. Theodorou, and A. W. Tudhope. Excitation-emission-matrix fluorescence spectroscopy applied to humic acid bands in coral reefs. *Mar. Chem.* **1996**, 55(3/4), 317-332.
- (727) S. L. Hemmingsen and L. B. McGown. Phase-resolved fluorescence spectral and lifetime characterization of commercial humic substances. *Appl. Spectrosc.* **1997**, 51(7), 921-929.
- (808) V. M. Mazhul', L. S. Ivashkevich, D. G. Shcherbin, N. A. Pavlovskaya, G. V. Naumova, and T. F. Ovchinnikova. Luminescence properties of humic substances. *Zh. Prikl. Spektrosk.* **1997**, 64(4), 503-508.
- (809) K. Lang, D. M. Wagnerova, S. Klementova, and P. Kubat. Humic substances- excited states, quenching by metal ions, and photosensitized degradation of chlorophenols. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.* **1997**, 62(8), 1159-1168.

Fractionation

- (129) R. S. Cameron, B. K. Thornton, R. S. Swift, and A. M. Posner. Molecular weight and shape of humic acid from sedimentation and diffusion measurements on fractionated extracts. *J. Soil Sci.* **1972**, 23(4), 394-408.
- (130) C. E. Clapp, M. H. B. Hayes, and R. S. Swift. Isolation, fractionation, functionalities, and concepts of structures of soil organic macromolecules. *Agricultural Research Service Report Number 0000042025*.

- (131) M. H. B. Hayes, R. L. Malcolm, and C. E. Clapp. Aspects of the composition, structures, and reactivities of the organic colloids of soils and waters. *Agricultural Research Service Report Number 0000042035*.
- (132) I. Csiky, G. Marko-Varga, and J. A. Jonsson. Use of disposable clean-up columns for selective removal of humic substances prior to measurements with a nitrate ion-selective electrode. *Anal Chim. Acta* **1985**, *178*, 307-312.
- (133) J. A. Amador, P. J. Milne, C. A. Moore, and R. G. Zika. Extraction of chromophoric humic substances from seawater. *Mar. Chem.* **1990**, *29*, 1-17.
- (510) M. Fukushima, S. Tanaka, H. Nakamura, and S. Ito. Acid-base characterization of molecular-weight-fractionated humic acid. *Talanta* **1996**, *43*(3), 383-390.
- (521) C. Honda. Fractionation and chemical characterization of phosphoric acid-extractable organic matter in soils. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, *42*(2), 345-354.
- (530) C. Honda. Fractionation of acid-extractable organic matter in soils and chemical characterization of the fractions. *Nippon Dojo Hiriyogaku Zasshi* **1996**, *67*(4), 392-398.
- (525) A. Watanabe, H. Fujimori, Y. Nagai, T. Miyajima, and S. Kuwatsuka. Analysis of the green fraction of humic acids. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1996**, *47*(2), 197-204.
- (550) M. Fukushima, S. Tanaka, H. Nakamura, S. Ito, K. Haraguchi, and T. Ogata. Copper(II) binding abilities of molecular weight fractionated humic acids and their mixtures. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, *322*(3), 173-185.
- (802) K. Henning, H.-J. Steffes, and R. M. Fakoussa. Effects on the molecular weight distribution of coal-derived humic acids studied by ultrafiltration. *Fuel Process. Technol.* **1997**, *52*(1-3), 225-237.

Gas Chromatography (GC)

- (134) I. Arsenie, H. Boren, and B. Allard. Determination of the carboxyl content in humic substances by methylation. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1992**, *116*(3), 213-220.
- (376) J. C. Del Rio, F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, and F. Martin. Retention of organic compounds in a humic acid from lignite. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1989**, *81-82*, 373-380.

- (534) R. Jander, S. Pompe, M. Bubner, and K. H. Heise. Characterization of carboxylic groups in synthetic humic substances by pyrolysis gas chromatography. *Forschungszent. Rossendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1996**, FZR-123, 60-61.

Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS)

- (135) H.-R. Schulten and M. Schnitzer. Structural studies on soil humic acids by Curie-point pyrolysis-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Soil Sci.* **1992**, 153(3), 205-224.
- (136) G. Chiavari, G. Torsi, D. Fabbri, and G. C. Galletti. Comparative study of humic substances in soil using pyrolytic techniques and other conventional chromatographic methods. *Analyst (London)* **1994**, 119(6), 1141-1150.
- (373) W. M. G. M. Van Loon, J. J. Boon, and B. De Groot. Quantitative analysis of sulfonic acid groups in macromolecular lignosulfonic acids and aquatic humic substances by temperature-resolved pyrolysis-mass spectrometry. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1993**, 27(12), 2387-2396.
- (376) J. C. Del Rio, F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, and F. Martin. Retention of organic compounds in a humic acid from lignite. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1989**, 81-82, 373-380.
- (379) C. Saiz-Jimenez and J. W. De Leeuw. Chemical characterization of soil organic matter fractions by analytical pyrolysis - gas chromatography - mass spectrometry. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis* **1986**, 9(2), 99-119.
- (591) F.-J. Goebbels and W. Puttmann. Structural investigation of isolated aquatic fulvic and humic acids in seepage water of waste deposits by pyrolysis-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Water Res.* **1997**, 31(7), 1609-1618.
- (647) R. Sihombing, P. F. Greenwood, M. A. Wilson, and J. V. Hanna. Composition of size exclusion fractions of swamp water humic and fulvic acids as measured by solid state NMR and pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Org. Geochem.* **1996**, 24(8/9), 859-873.
- (688) D. Fabbri, G. Chiavari, and G. C. Galletti. Characterization of soil humin by pyrolysis/(methylation)-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry: structural relationships with humic acids. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis* **1996**, 37(2), 161-172.

- (689) W. R. Jackson, G. D. Bongers, P. J. Redlich, G. Favas, Y. Fei, A. F. Patti, and R. B. Johns. Characterization of brown coal humic acids and modified humic acids using pyrolysis GCMS [gas chromatography-mass spectrometry] and other techniques. *Int. J. Coal Geol.* **1996**, 32(1-4), 229-240.
- (690) F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, J. C. Del Rio, F. Martin, and T. Verdejo. Pyrolytic alkylation-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry of model polymers. Further insights into the mechanism and scope of the technique. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1996**, 750(1-2), 155-160.
- (743) S. Zhou, S. Li, Y. Zhang, S. Qi, R. Song, and Y. Bao. Characteristics of humic acid from different origins and the mutagenicity of its product after chlorination. *Weisheng Yanjiu* **1996**, 25(6), 350-353.

Gel-Permeation Chromatography (GPC)

- (137) B. Kosinkiewicz. Humic-like substances of bacterial origin. II. Fractionation of the bacterial humic-like substances by gel filtration on sephadex gels. *Acta Microbiol. Pol.* **1977**, 26(4), 387-392.
- (138) S. Mori, M. Hiraide, and A. Mizuike. Aqueous size-exclusion chromatography of humic acids on a sephadex gel column with diluted phosphate buffers as eluents. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1987**, 193, 231-238.
- (141) J. Knuutinen, L. Virkki, P. Mannila, P. Mikkelsen, J. Paasivirta, and S. Herve. High-performance liquid chromatographic study of dissolved organic matter in natural waters. *Wat. Res.* **1988**, 22(8), 985-990.
- (377) B. Post, R. Hempfling, H. Klamberg, and H.-R. Schulten. On the characterization of humic substances in soils. *Fresenius' Z. Anal. Chem.* **1988**, 331(3-4), 273-281.
- (525) A. Watanabe, H. Fujimori, Y. Nagai, T. Miyajima, and S. Kuwatsuka. Analysis of the green fraction of humic acids. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1996**, 47(2), 197-204.
- (532) M. Kawahigashi, N. Fujitake, and T. Takahashi. Structural information obtained from spectral analysis (UV-VIS, IR, ¹H NMR) of particle size fractions in two humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, 42(2), 355-360.
- (539) M. Schmidt, L. Baraniak, G. Bernhard, and H. Nitsche. Size exclusion chromatography (SEC) of lignin and humic acids. *Forschungszent. Rossendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1996**, FZR-123, 71-72.

- (563) M. Aoyama. Fractionation of water-soluble organic substances formed during plant residue decomposition and high performance size exclusion chromatography of the fractions. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, 42(1), 31-40.
- (605) O. A. Trubetskoj, O. E. Trubetskaya, G. V. Afanas'eva, O. I. Reznikova, and C. Saiz-Jimenez. Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of soil humic acid fractionated by size-exclusion chromatography and ultrafiltration. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1997**, 767(1,2), 285-292.
- (631) Ph. Schmitt, A. W. Garrison, D. Freitag, and A. Kettrup. Capillary isoelectric focusing (CIEF) for the characterization of humic substances. *Water Res.* **1997**, 31(8), 2037-2049.
- (647) R. Sihombing, P. F. Greenwood, M. A. Wilson, and J. V. Hanna. Composition of size exclusion fractions of swamp water humic and fulvic acids as measured by solid state NMR and pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Org. Geochem.* **1996**, 24(8/9), 859-873.
- (648) H. K. J. Powell and E. Fenton. Size fractionation of humic substances: effect on protonation and metal binding properties. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, 334(1-2), 27-38.
- (685) S. S. Gonet and K. Wegner. Viscosimetric and chromatographic studies of soil humic acids. *Environ. Int.* **1996**, 22(5, HUMEX/HUMOR Project and Humic Substances), 485-488.
- (738) D. S. Orlov, V. V. Demin, and Yu. A. Zavgorodnyaya. Effect of molecular parameters of humic acids on their physiological activity. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk* **1997**, 354(6), 843-845.
- (802) K. Henning, H.-J. Steffes, and R. M. Fakoussa. Effects on the molecular weight distribution of coal-derived humic acids studied by ultrafiltration. *Fuel Process. Technol.* **1997**, 52(1-3), 225-237.
- (803) D. Tonelli, R. Seeber, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Extraction of humic acids from a natural matrix by alkaline pyrophosphate. Evaluation of the molecular weight of fractions obtained by ultrafiltration. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, 359(7-8), 555-560.

High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)

- (139) M. A. Curtis, A. F. Witt, S. B. Schram, and L. B. Rogers. Humic acid fractionation using a nearly linear pH gradient. *Anal. Chem.* **1981**, 53, 1195-1199.

- (140) K. Ravichandran, J. J. Lewis, I.-H. Yin, M. Koenigbauer, C. R. Powley, P. Shah, and L. B. Rogers. Computer-controlled linear pH gradient for high-performance liquid chromatographic fractionations of aromatic carboxylic acids and of humic and fulvic acids. *J. Chromatogr.* **1988**, *439*, 213-226.
- (142) M. Susic and K. G. Boto. High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of humic acid in environmental samples at the nanogram level using fluorescence detection. *J. Chromatogr.* **1989**, *482*(1), 175-187.
- (628) G. Woelki, S. Friedrich, G. Hanschmann, and R. Salzer. HPLC fractionation and structural dynamics of humic acids. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, *357*(5), 548-552.
- (1150) S. Iskriae, O. Hadija, and S. Kveder. Behaviour of humic acids on Fe(III)-impregnated silica gel compared with model substances. *J. Liq. Chromatogr.* **1994**, *17*, 1653-1657.

Infrared Spectroscopy (IR)

- (128) G. Tollin and C. Steelink. Biological polymers related to catechol: electron paramagnetic resonance and infrared studies of melanin, tannin, lignin, humic acid and hydroxyquinones. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **1966**, *112*(2), 377-379.
- (377) B. Post, R. Hempfling, H. Klamberg, and H.-R. Schulten. On the characterization of humic substances in soils. *Fresenius' Z. Anal. Chem.* **1988**, *331*(3-4), 273-281.
- (508) O. Francioso, S. Sanchez-Cortes, V. Tugnoli, C. Ciavatta, L. Sitti, and C. Gessa. Infrared, Raman, and nuclear magnetic resonance (^1H , ^{13}C , and ^{31}P) spectroscopy in the study of fractions of peat humic acids. *Appl. Spectrosc.* **1996**, *50*(9), 1165-1174.
- (509) J. Niemeyer, Y. Chen, and J.-M. Bollag. Characterization of humic acids, composts, and peat by diffuse reflectance Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1992**, *56*, 135-140.
- (519) M. M. Wander and S. J. Traina. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1996**, *60*(4), 1087-1094.
- (532) M. Kawahigashi, N. Fujitake, and T. Takahashi. Structural information obtained from spectral analysis (UV-VIS, IR, ^1H NMR) of particle size fractions in two humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, *42*(2), 355-360.

- (627) L. Celi, M. Schnitzer, and M. Negre. Analysis of carboxyl groups in soil humic acids by a wet chemical method, Fourier-transform infrared spectrophotometry, and solution-state carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. A comparative study. *Soil Sci.* **1997**, 162(3), 189-197.
- (628) G. Woelki, S. Friedrich, G. Hanschmann, and R. Salzer. HPLC fractionation and structural dynamics of humic acids. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, 357(5), 548-552.
- (629) S. Widayati and K. H. Tan. Atomic force microscopy of humic acid. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **1997**, 28(3-5), 189-196.
- (699) N. A. Marley, J. S. Gaffney, and K. A. Orlandini. Characterization of aquatic humic and fulvic materials by cylindrical internal reflectance infrared spectroscopy. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 96-107.
- (743) S. Zhou, S. Li, Y. Zhang, S. Qi, R. Song, and Y. Bao. Characteristics of humic acid from different origins and the mutagenicity of its product after chlorination. *Weisheng Yanjiu* **1996**, 25(6), 350-353.
- (750) N. V. Yudina, S. I. Pisareva, T. A. Filippova, and L. V. Kasimova. Humic plant growth stimulators. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (3), 108-111.
- (807) O. Francioso, S. Sanchez-Cortes, C. Ciavatta, J. V. Garcia-Ramos, and C. Gessa. Characterization of humic substances using FTIR, SERS, and (¹H, ¹³C, ³¹P) NMR spectroscopy. In *Proceedings of the Seventh European Conference on the Spectroscopy of Biological Molecules: Modeling Trends*; P. Carmona, R. Navarro, and A. Hernanz, Eds.; Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer, **1997**; 615-616.
- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.
- (1155) G. Tollin and C. Steelink. Biological polymers related to catechol: electron paramagnetic resonance and infrared studies of melanin, tannin, lignin, humic acid, and hydroxyquinones. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1966**, 112(2), 377-379.

Light Scattering

- (553) J. P. Pinheiro, A. M. Mota, J. M. R. d'Oliveira, and J. M. G. Martinho. Dynamic properties of humic matter by dynamic light scattering and voltammetry. *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1996**, 329(1-2), 15-24.

- (564) S. Z. Ren, E. Tombacz, and J. A. Rice. Dynamic light scattering from power-law polydisperse fractals: application of dynamic scaling to humic acid. *Phys. Rev. E: Stat. Phys., Plasmas, Fluids, Relat. Interdiscip. Top.* **1996**, 53(3), 2980-2983.

Mass Spectrometry (MS)

- (143) H.-R. Schulten, G. Abbt-Braun, and F. H. Frimmel. Time-resolved pyrolysis field ionization mass spectrometry of humic material isolated from freshwater. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1987**, 21(4), 349-357.
- (144) C. Sorge, R. Mueller, P. Leinweber, and H.-R. Schulten. Pyrolysis mass spectrometry of whole soils, soil particle-size fractions, litter materials and humic substances: statistical evaluation of sample weight, residue, volatilized matter and total ion intensity. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1993**, 346(6-9), 697-703.
- (373) W. M. G. M. Van Loon, J. J. Boon, and B. De Groot. Quantitative analysis of sulfonic acid groups in macromolecular lignosulfonic acids and aquatic humic substances by temperature-resolved pyrolysis-mass spectrometry. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1993**, 27(12), 2387-2396.
- (145) M. Remmler, A. Georgi, and F.-D. Kopinke. Evaluation of matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization (MALDI) time-of-flight (TOF) mass spectrometry as a method for the determination of the molecular mass distributions of humic acids. *Eur. Mass Spectrom.* **1995**, 1(4), 403-407.
- (565) D. Srzic, S. Martinovic, Lj. P. Tolic, N. Kezele, S. Kazazic, Lj. Senkovic, S. M. Shevchenko, and L. Klasinc. Laser desorption Fourier transform mass spectrometry of natural polymers. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* **1996**, 10(5), 580-582.
- (587) A. Fievre, T. Solouki, A. G. Marshall, and W. T. Cooper III. High-resolution Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometry of humic and fulvic acids by laser desorption/ionization and electrospray ionization. *Energy Fuels* **1997**, 11(3), 554-560.

Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (NMR)

- (146) F. J. Vila, H. Lentz, and H. D. Ludemann. FT-C13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of natural humic substances. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **1976**, 72(3), 1063-1070.
- (147) G. Almendros, R. Frund, F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, K. M. Haider, H. Knicker, and H. D. Ludemann. Analysis of ¹³C and ¹⁵N CPMAS NMR-spectra of soil organic matter and composts. *FEBS Lett.* **1991**, 282(1), 119-121.

- (377) B. Post, R. Hempfling, H. Klamberg, and H.-R. Schulten. On the characterization of humic substances in soils. *Fresenius' Z. Anal. Chem.* **1988**, 331(3-4), 273-281.
- (508) O. Francioso, S. Sanchez-Cortes, V. Tugnoli, C. Ciavatta, L. Sitti, and C. Gessa. Infrared, Raman, and nuclear magnetic resonance (^1H , ^{13}C , and ^{31}P) spectroscopy in the study of fractions of peat humic acids. *Appl. Spectrosc.* **1996**, 50(9), 1165-1174.
- (513) M. Adhikari and A. K. R. Chaudhuri. Proton magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance of synthetic humic acids. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1996**, 73(6), 275-277.
- (532) M. Kawahigashi, N. Fujitake, and T. Takahashi. Structural information obtained from spectral analysis (UV-VIS, IR, ^1H NMR) of particle size fractions in two humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, 42(2), 355-360.
- (619) G. A. Kalabin, T. E. Chechenina, T. G. Paramonova, and D. F. Kushnarev. NMR-spectroscopic analysis of humic acids of the Khanda brown-coal field. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (2), 19-24.
- (627) L. Celi, M. Schnitzer, and M. Negre. Analysis of carboxyl groups in soil humic acids by a wet chemical method, Fourier-transform infrared spectrophotometry, and solution-state carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance. A comparative study. *Soil Sci.* **1997**, 162(3), 189-197.
- (635) R. L. Cook, C. H. Langford, R. Yamdagni, and C. M. Preston. A modified cross-polarization magic angle spinning ^{13}C NMR procedure for the study of humic materials. *Anal. Chem.* **1996**, 68(22), 3979-3986.
- (647) R. Sihombing, P. F. Greenwood, M. A. Wilson, and J. V. Hanna. Composition of size exclusion fractions of swamp water humic and fulvic acids as measured by solid state NMR and pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Org. Geochem.* **1996**, 24(8/9), 859-873.
- (717) J. A. Leenheer, T. I. Noyes, and R. L. Wershaw. Acquisition and interpretation of liquid-state ^1H NMR spectra of humic and fulvic acids. In *Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy and Environmental Chemistry*; M. A. Nanny, R. A. Minear, and J. A. Leenheer, Eds., New York: Oxford Press, **1997**; 295-303.
- (798) M. I. Makarov. Phosphorus compounds of soil humic acids. *Pochvovedenie* **1997**, (4), 458-466.

- (807) O. Francioso, S. Sanchez-Cortes, C. Ciavatta, J. V. Garcia-Ramos, and C. Gessa. Characterization of humic substances using FTIR, SERS, and (^1H , ^{13}C , ^{31}P) NMR spectroscopy. In *Proceedings of the Seventh European Conference on the Spectroscopy of Biological Molecules: Modeling Trends*; P. Carmona, R. Navarro, and A. Hernanz, Eds.; Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer, **1997**; 615-616.
- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.
- (825) A. A. Stepanov, L. V. Zharkova, and E. A. Stepanova. Application of ^1H -NMR spectroscopy for the characterization of humic substances. *Pochvovedenie* **1997**, (2), 173-177.
- (826) Y.-Y. Chien and W. F. Bleam. Fluorine-19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of Atrazine in humic and sodium dodecyl sulfate micelles swollen by polar and nonpolar solvents. *Langmuir* **1997**, 13(20), 5283-5288.
- (986) R. L. Cook and C. H. Langford. Structural characterization of a fulvic acid and a humic acid using solid-state ramp-CP-MAS ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1998**, 32(5), 719-725.
- (1153) J. C. del Rio, F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, F. Martin, and T. Berdejo. Characterization of humic acids from low-rank coals by ^{13}C -NMR and pyrolysis methylation. Formation of benzenecarboxylic acid moieties during the coalification process. *Org. Geochem.* **1994**, 22(6), 885-891.

Octanol/Water Partitioning

- (789) Yu-Huizhang and L.-G. Danielsson. *n*-Octanol/water partition of aquatic humus using segmented flow extraction. *Vatten* **1997**, 53(3), 279-284.

Paper Electrophoresis

- (973) R. Kloecking, H. Kleist, and D. Muecke. Autoradiographic detection of humic acids with iron-59. *Experientia* **1967**, 23(7), 519-520.
- (982) D. Muecke and H. Kleist. Paper electrophoresis of metal-humic acid compounds. *Albrecht-Thaer-Arch.* **1965**, 9(4), 327-336.

Phosphorescence Spectroscopy

- (808) V. M. Mazhul', L. S. Ivashkevich, D. G. Shcherbin, N. A. Pavlovskaya, G. V. Naumova, and T. F. Ovchinnikova. Luminescence properties of humic substances. *Zh. Prikl. Spektrosk.* **1997**, 64(4), 503-508.

Phosphorus Content

- (798) M. I. Makarov. Phosphorus compounds of soil humic acids. *Pochvovedenie* **1997**, (4), 458-466.

Photoinduction

- (590) J.-P. Aguer, C. Richard, and F. Andreux. Comparison of the photoinductive properties of commercial, synthetic and soil-extracted humic substances. *J. Photochem. Photobiol., A* **1997**, 103(1,2), 163-168.

Polyacrylamide-Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE)

- (148) R. Kloecking. A system for polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of humic acids. *J. Chromatogr.* **1973**, 78, 409-416.
- (149) L. P. Glazkova, V. S. Ulashchik, and F. A. Puntus. Results of various experimental studies of humic acid electrophoresis. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1984**, 2(2), 21-24.
- (605) O. A. Trubetskoj, O. E. Trubetskaya, G. V. Afanas'eva, O. I. Reznikova, and C. Saiz-Jimenez. Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of soil humic acid fractionated by size-exclusion chromatography and ultrafiltration. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1997**, 767(1,2), 285-292.

Pyrolysis

- (536) C. Saiz-Jimenez. Reactivity of the aliphatic humic moiety in analytical pyrolysis. *Org. Geochem.* **1995**, 23(10), 955-961.
- (537) J. C. Del Rio, F. Martin, and F. J. Gonzalez-Vila. Thermally as-sisted hydrolysis and alkylation as a novel pyrolytic approach for the structural characterization of natural biopolymers and geo-macromolecules. *TrAC, Trends Anal. Chem.* **1996**, 15(2), 70-79.
- (538) G. Schuster, S. Pompe, M. Bubner, and K. H. Heise. Thermoanalysis of methylation reactions of synthetic humic acids. *Forschungszent. Rossendorf, [Ber.] FZR* **1996**, FZR-123, 62-65.
- (694) H.-R. Schulten and P. Leinweber. Characterization of humic and soil particles by analytical pyrolysis and computer modeling. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis* **1996**, 38, 1-53.

- (695) J. C. Del Rio and P. G. Hatcher. Structural characterization of humic substances using thermochemolysis with tetramethylammonium hydroxide. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 78-95.
- (1153) J. C. del Rio, F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, F. Martin, and T. Berdejo. Characterization of humic acids from low-rank coals by ^{13}C -NMR and pyrolysis methylation. Formation of benzenecarboxylic acid moieties during the coalification process. *Org. Geochem.* **1994**, 22(6), 885-891.

Quinone Content

- (551) M. A. Rashid. Quinone content of humic compounds isolated from the marine environment. *Soil Sci.* **1972**, 113(3), 181-188.

Raman Spectroscopy

- (508) O. Francioso, S. Sanchez-Cortes, V. Tugnoli, C. Ciavatta, L. Sitti, and C. Gessa. Infrared, Raman, and nuclear magnetic resonance (^1H , ^{13}C , and ^{31}P) spectroscopy in the study of fractions of peat humic acids. *Appl. Spectrosc.* **1996**, 50(9), 1165-1174.
- (515) Y. Yang and D. Zhang. Raman spectra of humic substances adsorbed on silver powders. *Environ. Technol.* **1996**, 17(7), 755-761.
- (604) T. Wang and Y.-H. Yang. Fourier transform surface-enhanced Raman spectra of humic substances on silver foils. *Toxicol. Environ. Chem.* **1996**, 57(1-4), 137-144.
- (650) Y.-H. Yang and T. Wang. Fourier transform Raman spectroscopic characterization of humic substances. *Vib. Spectrosc.* **1997**, 14(1), 105-112.
- (651) E. J. Liang, Y.-H. Yang, and W. Kiefer. Surface-enhanced Raman spectra of fulvic and humic acids on silver nitrate-modified Fe-C-Cr-Ni surface. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part A: Environ. Sci. Eng. Toxic Hazard. Subst. Control* **1996**, A31(10), 2477-2486.
- (652) T. Wang, F.-P. Zhong, Y.-H. Yang, and D.-H. Zhang. Fourier transform surface-enhanced Raman spectra of fulvic and humic acids adsorbed on Au electrodes. *Spectrosc. Lett.* **1996**, 29(7), 1449-1458.
- (653) Y.-H. Yang, Q. Zhou, and J.-Y. Yu. Influence of chloride ion on SERS of humic substances adsorbed on silver sols. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Part A: Environ. Sci. Eng. Toxic Hazard. Subst. Control* **1996**, A31(6), 1395-1405.

- (796) L. Rivas, S. Sanchez-Cortes, O. Francioso, J. V. Garcia-Ramos, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy of humic substance model molecules. In *Proceedings of the Seventh European Conference on the Spectroscopy of Biological Molecules: Modeling Trends*; P. Carmona, R. Navarro, and A. Hernanz, Eds.; Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer, **1997**; 613-614.
- (807) O. Francioso, S. Sanchez-Cortes, C. Ciavatta, J. V. Garcia-Ramos, and C. Gessa. Characterization of humic substances using FTIR, SERS, and (^1H , ^{13}C , ^{31}P) NMR spectroscopy. In *Proceedings of the Seventh European Conference on the Spectroscopy of Biological Molecules: Modeling Trends*; P. Carmona, R. Navarro, and A. Hernanz, Eds.; Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer, **1997**; 615-616.

Redox Properties

- (793) R. Osterberg and L. Shirshova. Oscillating, nonequilibrium redox properties of humic acids. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1997**, *61*(21), 4599-4604.

Solid-Phase Extraction

- (709) M. Moder, S. Schrader, U. Franck, and P. Popp. Determination of phenolic compounds in wastewater by solid-phase microextraction (SPME). *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, *357*(3), 326-332.

Structure and Morphology

- (123) T. H. Mourey, S. R. Turner, M. Rubinstein, J. M. J. Frechet, C. J. Hawker, and K. L. Wooley. Unique behavior of dendritic macromolecules: intrinsic viscosity of polyether dendrimers. *Macromolecules* **1992**, *25*, 2401-2406.
- (185) M. M. Puchalski, M. J. Morra, and R. von Wandruszka. Fluorescence quenching of synthetic organic compounds by humic materials. *Environ. Sci. Tech.* **1992**, *26*, 1787.
- (617) L. Beyer. Morphological structure and chemical composition of soil organic matter in different humus forms of forest soils in Schleswig-Holstein. *Forstwiss. Centralbl.* **1996**, *115*(3), 129-145.
- (620) V. M. Dudarchik, T. P. Smychnik, and A. A. Terent'ev. Structure and properties of water-soluble humic substances of peat. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (2), 13-18.

- (624) V. Miikki, N. Senesi, and K. Hanninen. Characterization of humic material formed by composting of domestic and industrial biowastes. Part 2. Spectroscopic evaluation of humic acid structures. *Chemosphere* **1997**, 34(8), 1639-1651.
- (625) L. P. Sen'kevich, B. V. Kurzo, V. V. Kukharchik, and Z. M. Frolova. Formation and structure characteristics of humic acids in sapropels of various genesis. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1996**, (5), 19-25.
- (630) V. P. Strigutskii and N. N. Bambalov. Similarity of structures of the aromatic rings of a native humic complex and humic acid compounds. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1996**, (6), 29-32.
- (642) S. A. Jansen, M. Malaty, S. Nwabara, E. Johnson, E. Ghabbour, G. Davies, and J. M. Varnum. Structural modeling in humic acids. *Mater. Sci. Eng., C* **1996**, C4(3), 175-179.
- (644) H. Ohashi and H. Nakazawa. The microstructure of humic acid-montmorillonite composites. *Clay Miner.* **1996**, 31(3), 347-354.
- (691) H.-R. Schulten. A new approach to the structural analysis of humic substances in water and soils. Humic acid oligomers. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 42-56.
- (692) H.-R. Schulten. Three dimensional molecular structures of humic acids and their interactions with water and dissolved contaminants. *Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* **1996**, 64(2), 147-162.
- (728) N. Senesi, F. R. Rizzi, P. Dellino, and P. Acquafredda. Fractal humic acids in aqueous suspensions at various concentrations, ionic strengths, and pH values. *Colloids Surf., A* **1997**, 127(1-3), 57-68.
- (512) M. Adhikari and A. K. R. Chaudhuri. Hydrophobic hydration of synthetic humic acids. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1996**, 73(8), 397-401.
- (628) G. Woelki, S. Friedrich, G. Hanschmann, and R. Salzer. HPLC fractionation and structural dynamics of humic acids. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, 357(5), 548-552.
- (629) S. Widayati and K. H. Tan. Atomic force microscopy of humic acid. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **1997**, 28(3-5), 189-196.
- (792) A. J. Simpson, C. L. Graham, M. H. B. Hayes, K. A. Stagg, and P. Stanley. Studies of humic substances at different pH values using scanning electron microscopy, scanning tunneling electron microscopy, and electron probe x-ray micro analysis. *R. Soc. Chem.* **1997**, 172(Spec. Publ.- Humic Substances in Soils, Peats, and Waters), 93-99.

by Enzymatic Degradation

- (800) D. Ziegenhagen, M. Hofrichter, and W. Fritsche. In vitro depolymerization of coal humic acids by manganese peroxidase of *Clitocybula dusenii* b11. *DGMK Tagungsber.* **1997**, 9704(Proc. ICCS '97, Vol. 3), 1631-1634.
- (801) T. Scheel, H. Monkemann, A. Portele, U. Holker, S. Ludwig, and M. Hofer. Molecular genetic characterization of three basidiomycetes which depolymerize humic acids. *DGMK Tagungsber.* **1997**, 9704(Proc. ICCS '97, Vol. 3), 1677-1680.

by Gel-Permeation Chromatography/Differential Viscosity-Light Scattering Detection(GPC-DV-LS)

- (123) T. H. Mourey, S. R. Turner, M. Rubinstein, J. M. J. Frechet, C. J. Hawker, and K. L. Wooley. Unique behavior of dendritic macromolecules: intrinsic viscosity of polyether dendrimers. *Macromolecules* **1992**, 25, 2401-2406.

by Irradiation

- (542) J.-P. Aguer and C. Richard. Reactive species produced on irradiation at 365 nm of aqueous solutions of humic acids. *J. Photochem. Photobiol., A* **1996**, 93(2-3), 193-198.
- (795) R. R. Engebretson and R. von Wandruska. The effect of molecular size on humic acid associations. *Org. Geochem.* **1997**, 26(11/12), 759-767.

by Neutron Scattering

- (124) R. Osterberg and K. Mortensen. The growth of fractal humic acids: cluster correlation and gel formation. *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.* **1994**, 33(3), 269-276.

by Reductive Degradation

- (120) L. B. Sonnenberg. Reductive degradation of aquatic humic acid for structural characterization. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, **1989**.
- (186) T. J. Piper and A. M. Posner. Sodium amalgam reduction of humic acid. 1. Evaluation of the method. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1972**, 4, 513-523.

- (187) G. Almendros, F. J. Gonzalez-Vila, and F. Martin. Room temperature alkaline permanganate oxidation of representative humic acids. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1989**, *21*(4), 481-486.
- (375) K. I. Hanninen and K. Niemela. Alkaline degradation of peat humic acids. I. Identification of lipophilic products. *Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A* **1991**, *45*, 193-199.

Models of

- (121) R. L. Wershaw. Application of a membrane model to the sorptive interactions of humic substances. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **1989**, *83*(11), 191-203.
- (124) R. Osterberg and K. Mortensen. The growth of fractal humic acids: cluster correlation and gel formation. *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.* **1994**, *33*(3), 269-276.
- (541) M. F. Benedetti, W. H. Van Riemsdijk, and L. K. Koopal. Humic substances considered as a heterogeneous Donnan gel phase. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1996**, *30*(6), 1805-1813.
- (614) J. W. Birkett, M. N. Jones, N. D. Bryan, and F. R. Livens. Computer modeling of partial specific volumes of humic substances. *Eur. J. Soil Sci.* **1997**, *48*(1), 131-137.
- (632) H.-R. Schulten and M. Schnitzer. Chemical model structures for soil organic matter and soils. *Soil Sci.* **1997**, *162*(2), 115-130.
- (691) H.-R. Schulten. A new approach to the structural analysis of humic substances in water and soils. Humic acid oligomers. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, *651*(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 42-56.
- (692) H.-R. Schulten. Three dimensional molecular structures of humic acids and their interactions with water and dissolved contaminants. *Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* **1996**, *64*(2), 147-162.

of Solutions

- (122) R. R. Engebretson and R. von Wandruszka. Micro-organization of dissolved humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1994**, *28*, 1934.

- (582) R. von Wandruszka, C. Ragle, and R. Engebretson. The role of selected cations in the formation of pseudomicelles in aqueous humic acid. *Talanta* **1997**, 44(5), 805-809.
- (643) N. Senesi, F. R. Rizzi, P. Dellino, and P. Acquafredda. Fractal dimension of humic acids in aqueous suspension as a function of pH and time. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* **1996**, 60(6), 1773-1780.
- (710) T. F. Guetzloff and J. A. Rice. Micellar nature of humic colloids. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 18-25.
- (826) Y.-Y. Chien and W. F. Bleam. Fluorine-19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of Atrazine in humic and sodium dodecyl sulfate micelles swollen by polar and nonpolar solvents. *Langmuir* **1997**, 13(20), 5283-5288.
- (979) R. R. Engebretson and R. von Wandruszka. Kinetic aspects of cation-enhanced aggregation in aqueous humic acids. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1998**, 32(4), 488-493.

Sulfur Content and Function

- (518) M. A. Vairavamurthy. The role of sulfur in the formation of humic polymers in marine sediments. *Book of Abstracts, 212th ACS National Meeting 1966, Orlando, FL, August 25-29*, GEOC-045. American Chemical Society: Washington, D.C.
- (598) M. A. Vairavamurthy, D. Maletic, S. Wang, B. Manowitz, T. Eglinton, and T. Lyons. Characterization of sulfur-containing functional groups in sedimentary humic substances by x-ray absorption near-edge structure spectroscopy. *Energy Fuels* **1997**, 11(3), 546-553.
- (698) M. J. Morra, S. E. Fendorf, and P. D. Brown. Speciation of sulfur in humic and fulvic acids using x-ray absorption near-edge structure (XANES) spectroscopy. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1997**, 61(3), 683-688.

Thermodynamic Properties

- (755) R. C. Schual, J. Duplay, and Y. Tardy. Thermodynamic properties, temperature and solubility of soil organic matter. *C. R. Acad. Sci., Ser. IIa: Sci. Terre Planetes* **1997**, 325(1), 27-33.

- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.

Turbidimetry

- (728) N. Senesi, F. R. Rizzi, P. Dellino, and P. Acquafredda. Fractal humic acids in aqueous suspensions at various concentrations, ionic strengths, and pH values. *Colloids Surf., A* **1997**, 127(1-3), 57-68.

Ultrafiltration

- (599) J. C. Lobartini, G. A. Orioli, and K. H. Tan. Characteristics of soil humic acid fractions separated by ultrafiltration. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* **1997**, 28(9,10), 787-796.
- (600) C. R. Bouchard, J. Jolicoeur, and P. Kouadio. Study of humic acid adsorption on nanofiltration membranes by contact angle measurements. *Can. J. Chem. Eng.* **1997**, 75(2), 339-345.
- (605) O. A. Trubetskoj, O. E. Trubetskaya, G. V. Afanas'eva, O. I. Reznikova, and C. Saiz-Jimenez. Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of soil humic acid fractionated by size-exclusion chromatography and ultrafiltration. *J. Chromatogr., A* **1997**, 767(1,2), 285-292.
- (673) Y. Sakamoto, S. Nagao, and T. Tanaka. Molecular size distribution of Np(V)-humate. *JAERI-Res.* **1996**, 96-055, 18 pp.
- (699) N. A. Marley, J. S. Gaffney, and K. A. Orlandini. Characterization of aquatic humic and fulvic materials by cylindrical internal reflectance infrared spectroscopy. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1996**, 651(Humic and Fulvic Acids), 96-107.
- (756) R. Dima and A.-M. Besliu. Separation of humic acids by ultrafiltration. *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)* **1997**, 48(6), 532-539.
- (802) K. Henning, H.-J. Steffes, and R. M. Fakoussa. Effects on the molecular weight distribution of coal-derived humic acids studied by ultrafiltration. *Fuel Process. Technol.* **1997**, 52(1-3), 225-237.
- (803) D. Tonelli, R. Seeber, C. Ciavatta, and C. Gessa. Extraction of humic acids from a natural matrix by alkaline pyrophosphate. Evaluation of the molecular weight of fractions obtained by ultrafiltration. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1997**, 359(7-8), 555-560.

Ultraviolet-Visible Spectroscopy (UV-Vis)

- (377) B. Post, R. Hempfling, H. Klamberg, and H.-R. Schulten. On the characterization of humic substances in soils. *Fresenius' Z. Anal. Chem.* **1988**, 331(3-4), 273-281.
- (532) M. Kawahigashi, N. Fujitake, and T. Takahashi. Structural information obtained from spectral analysis (UV-VIS, IR, ¹H NMR) of particle size fractions in two humic acids. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr. (Tokyo)* **1996**, 42(2), 355-360.
- (631) Ph. Schmitt, A. W. Garrison, D. Freitag, and A. Kettrup. Capillary isoelectric focusing (CIEF) for the characterization of humic substances. *Water Res.* **1997**, 31(8), 2037-2049.
- (750) N. V. Yudina, S. I. Pisareva, T. A. Filippova, and L. V. Kasimova. Humic plant growth stimulators. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (3), 108-111.

Vapor-Pressure Osmometry (VPO)

- (377) B. Post, R. Hempfling, H. Klamberg, and H.-R. Schulten. On the characterization of humic substances in soils. *Fresenius' Z. Anal. Chem.* **1988**, 331(3-4), 273-281.

Viscometry

- (685) S. S. Gonet and K. Wegner. Viscosimetric and chromatographic studies of soil humic acids. *Environ. Int.* **1996**, 22(5, HUMEX/HUMOR Project and Humic Substances), 485-488.

X-Ray Spectroscopy

- (698) M. J. Morra, S. E. Fendorf, and P. D. Brown. Speciation of sulfur in humic and fulvic acids using x-ray absorption near-edge structure (XANES) spectroscopy. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* **1997**, 61(3), 683-688.
- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.

Physiology and Physiological Effects

- (201) S. A. Visser. Some biological effects of humic acids in the rat. *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.* **1973**, 31(4), 569-581.
- (739) N. V. Yudina, S. I. Pisareva, and A. S. Saratikov. Biological activity of peat humic acids. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Peat Congress*, G. W. Luettig, Ed., Stuttgart, Germany: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, **1996**; 2, 349-354.
- (740) T. Z. Sharafutdinov, O. A. Kost, Sh. Zh. Zhorobekova, S. N. Vybornykh, E. V. Parygin, and N. S. Egorov. Humic acid as regulators of proteolytic enzymes activity and biosynthesis. *Ekho Nauki* **1996**, (1), 65-69.
- (741) T. Z. Sharafutdinov, O. A. Kost, Sh. Zh. Zhorobekova, S. N. Vybornykh, E. V. Parygin, and N. S. Egorov. Humic acid as regulators of proteolytic enzymes activity and biosynthesis. *Ekho Nauki* **1996**, (1), 70-73.

Allergogenic Properties

- (193) C. Maslinski, J. Wyczolkowska, M. Czuwaj, and T. Michon. Investigations of the allergogenic properties of Tolpa Peat Preparation. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 469-474.

Binding of, to Serum Proteins

- (194) R. Obenaus, H. Friemel, and D. Muecke. On the biochemistry of humic acids. III. The binding of humic acids to serum proteins in vitro (paper electrophoresis studies). *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.* **1965**, 15(1), 9-13.
- (195) R. Obenaus, H. Friemel, and D. Muecke. On the biochemistry of humic acids. IV. The binding of humic acids to serum proteins in vitro (one- and two-dimensional agar electrophoresis studies). *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.* **1965**, 15(1), 14-19.
- (196) R. Kloeking, H. Friemel, and D. Muecke. On the biochemistry of humic acids. V. The binding of humic acids to serum proteins in vitro (qualitative and semiquantitative electrophoresis studies). *Acta Biol. Med. Ger.* **1967**, 18(1), 9-13.

Carcinogenicity

- (106) J. Koziorska and E. Anuszevska. Evaluation of potential carcinogenic properties of Tolpa Peat Preparation in vitro. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1994**, 51(1), 101-102).
- (108) V. M. Sui, A. I. Kiung, and T. I. Veidebaum. Carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of the mud preparation, "humisol". *Vopr. Kurortol. Fiozioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1986**, 2(3-4), 34-37.

Test for

- (108) V. M. Sui, A. I. Kiung, and T. I. Veidebaum. Carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of the mud preparation, "humisol". *Vopr. Kurortol. Fiozioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1986**, 2(3-4), 34-37.

Collagen Stabilization

- (68) U. N. Riede, I. Jonas, B. Kirn, U. H. Usener, W. Kreutz, and W. Schlickewey. Collagen stabilization induced by natural humic substances. *Arch. Orthop. Trauma Surg.* **1992**, 111(5), 259-264.

Cytokine Production Stimulation

- (81) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylyk, and E. Piasecki. Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) induces interferon and tumor necrosis factor production in human peripheral blood leukocytes. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 73-80.
- (82) Z. Blach-Olszewska, E. Zaczynska, E. Broniarek, and A. D. Inglot. Production of cytokines by mouse peritoneal cells treated with Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP): dependence on age and strain of mice. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)*, **1993**, 41(1), 81-85.
- (83) N. Lange, S. Golbs, and M. Kuehnert. Basic research on immunologic reactions in the laboratory rat as affected by humic acid. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1987**, 41(2), 140-146.
- (84) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylyk, and A. Sypula. A method to assess the immunomodulating effects of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) by measuring the hyporeactivity to interferon induction and tumor necrosis factor response. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 87-93.
- (85) Z. Baj, K. Zeman, Z. Sulowska, E. Majewska, L. Pokoca, E. Kocur, J. Kantorski, E. Fornalczyk, M. Banasik, and H. Tchorzewski. Effect of Tolpa peat preparation on some immune parameters in healthy volunteers. Preliminary data. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 481-489.

- (86) B. Obminska-Domoradzka. Restoration of cyclophosphamide-suppressed primary immune response in mice by Tolpa Peat Preparation (TPP)- comparison with calf thymus extract. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 501-506.
- (87) C. Maslinski, W. A. Fogel, and W. Andrzejewski. The influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation (TPP) on rat liver regeneration. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 413-416.
- (88) B. Obminksa-Domoradzka, J. Debowy, and T. Garbulinski. The influence of long-term administration of Tolpa Peat Preparation on immune reactivity in mice. III. The effect on primary humoral response to sheep erythrocytes. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 491-496.
- (89) B. Obminska-Domoradzka, M. Switala, J. Debowy, and T. Garbulinski. The dose-dependent effect of Tolpa Peat Preparation on the humoral response of mice immunized with sheep erythrocytes. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 497-500.

Desmutagenic Activity

- (58) D. M. Shankel, S. Kuo, C. Haines, and L. A. Mitscher. Extracellular interception of mutagens. In *Antimutagenesis and Anticarcinogenesis Mechanisms III*; G. Bronzetti, H. Hayatsu, S. De Flora, M. D. Waters, and D. M. Shankel (Eds.); New York: Plenum, **1993**; 65-74.
- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.
- (65) T. Sato, Y. Ose, H. Nagase, and K. Hayase. Adsorption of mutagens by humic acid. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1987**, 62(4), 305-310.
- (107) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Mechanism of the desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1987**, 176(2), 199-204.
- (197) D. M. Shankel, S. Kuo, C. Haines, and L. A. Mitscher. Extracellular interception of mutagens. *Basic Life Sci.* **1993**, 61, 65-74.

3-Aminoanthracene

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.

2-Aminofluorene

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.

Benzo[a]pyrene

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.
- (107) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Mechanism of the desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1987**, 176(2), 199-204.

Maleic Hydrazide

- (198) R. Cozzi, M. Nicolai, P. Perticone, R. De Salvia, and F. Spuntarelli. Desmutagenic activity of natural humic acids: inhibition of mitomycin C and maleic hydrazide mutagenicity. *Mutat. Res.* **1993**, 299(1), 37-44.

1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.

N-Methyl-N-nitrosourea

- (199) S. A. Badaev, T. Gichner, F. Pospisil, and J. Veleminski. Humic acids inhibit the formation but not the mutagenicity of *N*-methyl-*N*-nitrosourea. *Mutat. Res.* **1989**, 210(1), 9-13.

Mitomycin C

- (198) R. Cozzi, M. Nicolai, P. Perticone, R. De Salvia, and F. Spuntarelli. Desmutagenic activity of natural humic acids: inhibition of mitomycin C and maleic hydrazide mutagenicity. *Mutat. Res.* **1993**, 299(1), 37-44.

2-Nitrofluorene

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.

1-Nitropyrene

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.

4-Nitroquinoline N-Oxide

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.

Excretion, by Rabbits

- (200) C. Garlt, R. Hofmann, and R. Kloeking. Excretion of parenterally injected humic acid by rabbits. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1970**, 24(1), 325-331.

Irritation (Skin, Mucous Membranes)

- (102) H. Czyzewska-Szafran, Z. Jastrzebski, D. Soltysiak-Pawluczuk, M. Wutkiewicz, A. Jedrych, and M. Remiszewska. Systemic toxicity and dermal irritation of Tolpa Peat Preparation. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 373-377.
- (114) K. Wiegleb, N. Lange, and M. Kuehnert. Use of the HET-CAM test for the determination of the irritating effects of humic acids. *Dtsch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr.* **1993**, 100(10), 412-416.

Testing of

- (114) K. Wiegleb, N. Lange, and M. Kuehnert. Use of the HET-CAM test for the determination of the irritating effects of humic acids. *Dtsch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr.* **1993**, 100(10), 412-416.

Mutagenicity

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, 162(2), 173-178.
- (108) V. M. Sui, A. I. Kiung, and T. I. Veidebaum. Carcinogenicity and mutagenicity of the mud preparation humisol. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fiozioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1986**, 2(3-4), 34-37.
- (109) J. Kozirowska, B. Chlopkiewicz, and E. Anuszevska. Evaluation of mutagenic and genotoxic properties of TPP. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 379-382.
- (511) F. Bernacchi, I. Ponzanelli, R. Barale, and N. Loprieno. Mutagenic activity of some coal-derived humic compounds evaluated by the Ames test. *Mutat. Res.* **1996**, 369(1,2), 107-112.

- (743) S. Zhou, S. Li, Y. Zhang, S. Qi, R. Song, and Y. Bao. Characteristics of humic acid from different origins and the mutagenicity of its product after chlorination. *Weisheng Yanjiu* **1996**, 25(6), 350-353.

on Accumulation Rate of Metals (Blue Mussel)

- (686) J. Kozuch and J. Pempkowiak. Molecular weight of humic acids as a major property of the substances influencing the accumulation rate of cadmium by a blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*). *Environ. Int.* **1996**, 22 (5, HUMEX/HUMOR Project and Humic Substances), 585-589.

on Adhesions

- (18) M. Mesroglu, D. H. Maas, B. Mauss, S. Plogmann, W. Ziechmann, and J. Schneider. Successful prevention of adhesions using peat and humic acids. *Zentralbl. Gynakol.* **1991**, 113(10), 583-590.

on Anaphylactic Reactions

- (19) J. Wyczolkowska, T. Michon, Z. Slusarczyk, B. Kolago, and C. Maslinski. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on the IgE-induced anaphylactic reactions in mice. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 475-480.

on Animal Skin

- (112) V. V. Soldatov and M. N. Cherepanova. Biological effects of humic substances on animal skin. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1970**, 35(3), 256-259.

Penetration Kinetics

- (99) W. Wohlrab, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, and M. Sprossig. Penetration kinetics of potential virustatics into the human skin. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(8), 562-564.

on Bone Tissue (Newly Developing)

- (67) W. Schlickewei, U. N. Riede, J. Yu, W. Ziechmann, E. H. Kuner, and B. J. Seubert. Influence of humate on calcium hydroxyapatite implants. *Arch. Orthop. Trauma Surg.* **1993**, 112(6), 275-279.

on Embryotoxicity of Pesticides

- (787) F. Ghillebaert, D. Prodorutti, C. Chaillou, and P. Roubaud. Deltamethrin lethal multifactorial activity toward carp larva related to pH, calcium, and humic acid concentrations. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* **1996**, 35(1), 24-37.

on Endothelial Cells (Human Umbilical)

- (540) H.-L. Yang, H.-C. Chiu, and F.-J. Lu. Effects of humic acid on the viability and coagulant properties of human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *Am. J. Hematol.* **1996**, 51(3), 200-206.

on Glucan Synthesis

- (35) Y. Nakamura, H. Kuwashima, S. Aoki, and T. Masuhara. Inhibitory effects of humic acid on insoluble glucan synthesis and cellular adherence of *Streptococcus mutans (sobrinus)* 6715. *Shika Kiso Igakkai Zasshi* **1989**, 31(3), 329-332.

on Granulocytes (Human)

- (69) U. N. Riede, G. Zeck-Kapp, N. Freudenberg, H. U. Keller, and B. J. Seubert. Humate-induced activation of human granulocytes. *Virchows Arch. B Cell Pathol. Incl. Mol. Pathol.* **1991**, 60(1), 27-34.
- (70) M. Kowalska, A. Denys, and J. Bialek. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on the phagocytic activity and bactericidal properties of granulocytes in healthy volunteers. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 393-395.
- (71) B. Obminska-Domoradzka, M. Switala, J. Debowy, and T. Garbulinski. The effect of Tolpa Peat Preparation on the phagocytic and metabolic activity of neutrophils in normothermic rabbits and with pyrogen-induced fever. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 389-392.

on Haemostasis

- (72) H. P. Kloecking. Influence of natural humic acids and synthetic phenolic polymers on haemostasis. *Arch. Toxicol.* **1991**, 14(Suppl.), 166-169.
- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Bleeding Time

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Clotting Time

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Euglobulin Lysis Time

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Fibrinogen Concentration

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Kaolin-Kephalin Time

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Plasma Protein C Activity

- (202) H.-L. Yang, S. C. Tu, F.-J. Lu, and H.-C. Chiu. Plasma protein C activity is enhanced by arsenic but inhibited by fluorescent humic acid associated with blackfoot disease. *Amer. J. Hematol.* **1994**, 46(4), 264-269.

Platelet Aggregation

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Platelet Count

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

Prothrombin Time

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.
- (203) F.-J. Lu, T.-S. Huang, and J. H. Lee. Effect of synthetic humic acid-multimetal complex on human plasma prothrombin time. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1994**, 53(4), 577-582.

Thrombin Time

- (73) W. Buczko, B. Malinowska, M. H. Pietraszek, D. Pawlak, and E. Chabielska. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on haemostasis in rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 507-511.

on Immunomodulation

- (83) N. Lange, S. Golbs, and M. Kuehnert. Basic research on immunologic reactions in the laboratory rat as affected by humic acid. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1987**, 41(2), 140-146.
- (84) A. D. Ingot, J. Zielinska-Jencylik, and A. Sypula. A method to assess the immunomodulating effects of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) by measuring the hyporeactivity to interferon induction and tumor necrosis factor response. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 87-93.
- (85) Z. Baj, K. Zeman, Z. Sulowska, E. Majewska, L. Pokoca, E. Kocur, J. Kantorski, E. Fornalczyk, M. Banasik, and H. Tchorzewski. Effect of Tolpa Peat Preparation on some immune parameters in healthy volunteers. Preliminary Data. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 481-489.
- (86) B. Obminska-Domoradzka. Restoration of cyclophosphamide-suppressed primary immune response in mice by Tolpa Peat Preparation (TPP)- comparison with calf thymus extract. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 501-506.

Humoral Response

- (88) B. Obminksa-Domoradzka, J. Debowy, and T. Garbulinski. The influence of long-term administration of Tolpa Peat Preparation on immune reactivity in mice. III. The effect on primary humoral response to sheep erythrocytes. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 491-496.
- (89) B. Obminska-Domoradzka, M. Switala, J. Debowy, and T. Garbulinski. The dose-dependent effect of Tolpa Peat Preparation on the humoral response of mice immunized with sheep erythrocytes. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(6), 497-500.

Testing of

- (84) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylyk, and A. Sypula. A method to assess the immunomodulating effects of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) by measuring the hyporeactivity to interferon induction and tumor necrosis factor response. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 87-93.

on Interferon Induction

- (81) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylyk, and E. Piasecki. Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) induces interferon and tumor necrosis factor production in human peripheral blood leukocytes. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 73-80.
- (84) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylyk, and A. Sypula. A method to assess the immunomodulating effects of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) by measuring the hyporeactivity to interferon induction and tumor necrosis factor response. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 87-93.

on Leukocytes, Angiogenic Activity of

- (20) P. Skopinski, M. Zukowska, W. Malkowska-Zwierz, D. Radomska, D. Retelska, D. Kecik, M. Domoslawski, A. Sobczynska. The effect of TPP, theophylline and theobromine on the angiogenic activity of mononuclear leucocytes obtained from diabetic patients with proliferative retinopathy. M. Pawinska, and E. Skopinska-Rozewska, *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 409-411.

on Lipoxygenase Inhibition

- (74) C. Schewe, R. Kloeking, B. Helbig, and T. Schewe. Lipoxygenase-inhibitory action of antiviral polymeric oxidation products of polyphenols. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1991**, 50(3), 299-305.

on Liver Tissue Regeneration

- (75) C. Maslinski, W. A. Fogel, and W. Andrzejewski. The influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation (TPP) on rat liver regeneration. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 413-416.

on Lymphatic Organs

- (87) J. A. Madej, B. Obminska-Domoradzka, and T. Garbulinski. The influence of long-term administration of Tolpa Peat Preparation on immune reactivity in mice. II. The effect of intermittent TPP administration on the morphological picture of lymphatic organs. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 405-408.

on Mitochondrial Respiration

- (76) S. A. Visser. Effect of humic substances on mitochondrial respiration and oxidative phosphorylation. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1987**, 62(4), 347-354.

on Neutrophils

- (71) B. Obminska-Domoradzka, M. Switala, J. Debowy, and T. Garbulinski. The effect of Tolpa Peat Preparation on the phagocytic and metabolic activity of neutrophils in normothermic rabbits and with pyrogen-induced fever. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 389-392.

on Oxidative Phosphorylation

- (76) S. A. Visser. Effect of humic substances on mitochondrial respiration and oxidative phosphorylation. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1987**, 62(4), 347-354.

on Plasmin Activity

- (77) F.-J. Lu and Y. S. Lee. Humic acid: inhibitor of plasmin. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1992**, 114(4), 135-139.

on Plasminogen Activator Release

- (78) H. P. Kloecking, R. Kloecking, and B. Helbig. Effect of phenol ring polymers on the release of plasminogen activators. *Farmakol. Toksikol.* **1984**, *47*(1), 93-95.

on Prostaglandin H Synthase

- (74) C. Schewe, R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, and T. Schewe. Lipoxygenase-inhibitory action of antiviral polymeric oxidation products of polyphenols. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1991**, *50*(3), 299-305.

on Proteolytic Enzyme Activity

- (79) Sh. Zh. Zhorobekova and K. A. Kydraliev. The inhibition of proteolytic enzyme activity by humic acids. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, *10*, 151-154.

on Reproduction

- (204) H. Zimmermann, S. Golbs, and G. Gutte. Some effects of furazolidone, humic acid and a combination of both on male reproduction in rats. *Arch. Toxicol.* **1991**, *14*(Suppl.), 284-287.
- (545) A. S. Faqi, N. Lange, M. Kuehnert, A. Haase, H. Hoeke, and B. Seubert. Influences of a low molecular humic substance (HS 1500) on selected reproductive parameters in male rats. *DTW, Dtsch. Tieraerztl. Wochenschr.* **1996**, *103*(1), 10-12.

on Sulfanilamide Resorption

- (205) U. Knoll, M. Kuehnert, and H. Walther. Effect of humic acids on the resorption of sulfaclomide in laboratory rats. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1985**, *39*(3), 350-354.

on Testicular Morphology, in Rats

- (634) F.-J. Lu, T.-C. Lee, V. F. Pang, and T.-S. Huang. Humic acid-induced testicular morphological changes in rats. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **1997**, *58*(4), 619-627.

on Thyroidal Function

- (90) T.-S. Huang, F.-J. Lu, C. W. Tsai, and I. J. Chopra. Effect of humic acids on thyroidal function. *J. Endocrinol. Invest.* **1994**, *17*(10), 787-791.

- (91) W. Seffner, F. Schiller, R. Heinze, and R. Breng. Subchronic application of humic acids and associated compounds provokes histological changes of goitre in the rat. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.* **1995**, 47(1), 63-70.

on Thymus Function

- (92) J. A. Madej, J. Kuryszko, and T. Garbulinski. The influence of long-term administration of Tolpa Peat Preparation on immune reactivity in mice. I. Morphological changes in the thymus. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 397-404.

on Tissue Factor Expression

- (93) H.-L. Yang, F.-J. Lu, S. L. Wung, and H.-C. Chiu. Humic acid induces expression of tissue factor by cultured endothelial cells: regulation by cytosolic calcium and protein kinase C. *Thromb. Haemost.* **1994**, 71(3), 325-330.

on Trace Elements in vivo

- (206) V. Fuchs, S. Golbs, M. Kuehnert, W. Schopeck, and B. Stier. Effect of humic acids on selected trace elements in laboratory rats. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1982**, 36(2), 187-191.

on Ulcers

- (94) T. Brzozowski, A. Dembinski, and S. Konturek. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on gastroprotection and on gastric and duodenal ulcers. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1994**, 51(1), 103-107.

Duodenal

- (94) T. Brzozowski, A. Dembinski, and S. Konturek. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on gastroprotection and on gastric and duodenal ulcers. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1994**, 51(1), 103-107.

Gastric

- (94) T. Brzozowski, A. Dembinski, and S. Konturek. Influence of Tolpa Peat Preparation on gastroprotection and on gastric and duodenal ulcers. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1994**, 51(1), 103-107.

Pharmacokinetics

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

- (99) W. Wohlrab, B. Helbig, R. Kloeking, and M. Sprossig. Penetration kinetics of potential virustatics into the human skin. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(8), 562-564.
- (558) N. Lange, M. Kuehnert, A. Haase, H. Hoeke, and B. Seubert. Studies concerning the resorption properties of a low molecular humic substance after single oral application to rats. *DTW. Dtsch. Tieraerztl. Wochenschr.* **1996**, 103(4), 134-135.
- (830) C. V. Fletcher. Pharmacologic considerations for antiviral drug development. *Ann. Pharmacother.* **1996**, 30(9), 972-977.

Bioavailability

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Blood Clearance

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Distribution Volume (Steady-State)

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Drug Concentration (Maximal)

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Appearance Time

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Area under the Curve

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Elimination Half-Life

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, *39*(6), 305-313.

Sterilization

- (64) T. Sato, Y. Ose, and H. Nagase. Desmutagenic effect of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1986**, *162*(2), 173-178.
- (65) T. Sato, Y. Ose, H. Nagase, and K. Hayase. Adsorption of mutagens by humic acid. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1987**, *62*(4), 305-310.

Teratogenicity

- (111) T. Juszkievicz, M. Minta, B. Wlodarczyk, B. Biernacki, and J. Zmudzki. Studies on the embryotoxic and teratogenic effects of Tolpa Peat Preparation. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, *50*(4-5), 383-388.
- (967) W. S. Webster, P. D. Brown-Woodman, and H. E. Ritchie. A review of the contribution of whole embryo culture to the determination of hazard and risk in teratogenicity testing. *Int. J. Dev. Biol.* **1997**, *41*(2), 329-335.

Toxicology

- (33) K. D. Thiel, B. Helbig, R. Kloeking, P. Wutzler, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Comparison of the in vitro activities of ammonium humate and enzymatically oxidized chlorogenic and caffeic acids against type 1 and type 2 human herpes virus. *Pharmazie* **1981**, *36*(1), 50-53.
- (101) U. N. Riede, I. Jonas, B. Kirn, U. H. Usener, W. Kreutz, and W. Schlickewey, *Arch. Orthop. Trauma Surg.* **1992**, *111*(5), 259-264.
- (93) H.-L. Yang, F.-J. Lu, S. L. Wung, and H.-C. Chiu. Humic acid induces expression of tissue factor by cultured endothelial cells: regulation by cytosolic calcium and protein kinase C. *Thromb. Haemost.* **1994**, *71*(3), 325-330.
- (1122) B. Seubert, H. Beilharz, W. Fickert, G. Jeromin, and U. Spitaler. Low molecular weight alkali metal huminates, method for their preparation and applications thereof. **US 4,918,059** (April 17, 1990).
- (1157) R. C. Petersen, Jr., and U. Persson. Comparison of the biological effects of humic materials under acidified conditions. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1987**, *62*, 387-398.

of Chlorinated

- (374) F. H. Frimmel and U. Schmiedel. Pyrolysis GC-MS identification of halogenated furandiones and other products from chlorinated aqueous humic solutions. *Fresenius' J. Anal. Chem.* **1993**, *346*(6-9), 707-710.
- (378) A. T. Pilipenko, M. V. Milyukin, A. S. Kuzema, and F. M. Tulyupa. Application of headspace analysis to determination of volatile organic substances in liquid media by combined chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Zh. Anal. Khim.* **1988**, *43*(1), 136-142.
- (608) J. Pan, D. Zhang, Y. Maeda, and M. Kitano. Basic study for the formation of trihalomethane (THMs) in chlorination process of humic acid. *Huanjing Kexue* **1996**, *17*(6), 31-33,36.
- (609) S. Onodera, K.-I. Yoshimatsu, and M. Yonaha. Transformation of aqueous phenolic compounds in the presence of natural organics and chlorine into Ames mutagenic chloro-*o*-benzoquinones. *Kankyo Kagaku* **1997**, *7*(1), 31-37.
- (611) R. J. Garcia-Villanova, C. Garcia, J. A. Gomez, M. P. Garcia, and R. Ardanuy. Formation, evolution and modeling of trihalomethanes in the drinking water of a town: I. At the municipal treatment utilities. *Water Res.* **1997**, *31*(6), 1298-1308.
- (645) J. W. Li, Z. Yu, X. Cai, M. Gao, and F. Chao. Trihalomethanes formation in water treated with chlorine dioxide. *Water Res.* **1996**, *30*(10), 2371-2376.
- (743) S. Zhou, S. Li, Y. Zhang, S. Qi, R. Song, and Y. Bao. Characteristics of humic acid from different origins and the mutagenicity of its product after chlorination. *Weisheng Yanjiu* **1996**, *25*(6), 350-353.

Mutagenicity, Toxicity of

- (221) J. D. Johnson, R. F. Christman, D. L. Norwood, and D. S. Millington. Reaction products of aquatic humic substances with chlorine. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **1982**, *46*(12), 63-71.

- (222) L. W. Condie, R. D. Laurie, and J. P. Bercz. Subchronic toxicology of humic acid following chlorination in the rat. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health*, **1985**, *15*(2), 305-314.
- (223) J. R. Meier, R. D. Lingg, and R. J. Bull. Formation of mutagens following chlorination of humic acid. A model for mutagen formation during drinking water treatment. *Mutat. Res.* **1983**, *118*(1-2), 25-41.
- (224) J. R. Meier, H. P. Ringhand, W. E. Coleman, J. W. Munch, R. P. Streicher, W. H. Kaylor, and K. M. Schenck. Identification of mutagenic compounds formed during chlorination of humic acid. *Mutat. Res.* **1985**, *157*(2-3), 111-122.
- (225) T. Sato, M. Mukaida, Y. Ose, H. Nagase, and T. Ishikawa. Mutagenicity of chlorinated products from soil humic substances. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1985**, *46*, 229-241.
- (226) J. R. Meier, H. P. Ringhand, W. E. Coleman, K. M. Scheck, J. W. Munch, R. P. Streicher, W. H. Kaylor, and F. C. Kopfler. Mutagenic by-products from chlorination of humic acid. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **1986**, *69*(11), 101-107.
- (227) B. L. Van Duuren, S. Melchionne, I. Seidman, and M. A. Pereira. Chronic bioassays of chlorinated humic acids in B6C3F1 mice. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **1986**, *69*(11), 109-117.
- (228) S. C. Agarwal and J. Neton. Mutagenicity and alkylating activity of the aqueous chlorination products of humic acid and their molecular weight fractions. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1989**, *79*(1), 69-83.
- (229) M. Robinson, R. J. Bull, G. R. Olson, and J. A. Stober. Carcinogenic activity associated with halogenated acetones and acroleins in the mouse skin assay. *Cancer Lett.* **1989**, *48*(3), 197-203.
- (230) G. Gilli, E. Carraro, and A. Ferrara. Production of mutagenic compounds during the water purification treatment of surface water. *Ann. Ist Super. Sanita.* **1991**, *27*(4), 657-664.

- (231) M. K. Smith, J. L. Randall, E. J. Read, and J. A. Stober. Developmental toxicity of dichloroacetate in the rat. *Teratology*, **1992**, 46(3), 217-223.
- (232) R. T. LaLonde and S. Xie. A study of inactivation reactions of *N*-acetylcysteine with mucochloric acid, a mutagenic product of the chlorination of humic substances in water. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **1992**, 5(5), 618-624.
- (233) J. K. Lin and S. F. Lee. Enhancement of the mutagenicity of polyphenols by chlorination and nitrosation in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mutat. Res.* **1992**, 269(2), 217-224.
- (234) D. A. Cozzie, R. Kanniganti, M. J. Charles, J. D. Johnson, and L. M. Ball. Formation and characterization of bacterial mutagens from reaction of the alternative disinfectant monochloramine with model aqueous solutions of fulvic acid. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **1993**, 21(3), 237-246.
- (235) R. T. LaLonde and S. Xie. Glutathione and *N*-acetylcysteine inactivations of mutagenic 2(5*H*)-furanones from the chlorination of humics in water. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **1993**, 6(4), 445-451.
- (236) G. Ubom and J. K. Chipman. Absence of unscheduled DNA synthesis in rat hepatocytes treated with mutagenic and cytotoxic chlorinated humic substances. *Mutat. Res.* **1994**, 321(1-2), 57-63.
- (237) G. A. Ubom, J. K. Chipman, and M. H. B. Hayes. Glutathione deficiency does not elevate susceptibility of bacteria to the mutagenicity of chlorinated humic acids. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol.* **1994**, 13(8), 558-562.
- (238) J. W. Nunn and J. K. Chipman. Induction of DNA strand breaks by 3-chloro-4-(dichloromethyl)-5-hydroxy-2(5*H*)-furanone and humic substances in relation to glutathione and calcium status in human white blood cells. *Mutat. Res.* **1994**, 341(2), 133-140.

- (239) K. Jansson, J. M. Hyttinen, M. Niittykoski, and J. Maki-Paakkanen. Mutagenicity in vitro of 3,4-dichloro-5-hydroxy-2(5*H*)-furanone (mucochloric acid), a chlorine disinfection by-product in drinking water. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **1995**, 25(4), 284-287.
- (511) F. Bernacchi, I. Ponzanelli, R. Barale, and N. Loprieno. Mutagenic activity of some coal-derived humic compounds evaluated by the Ames test. *Mutat. Res.* **1996**, 369(1,2), 107-112.
- (609) S. Onodera, K.-I. Yoshimatsu, and M. Yonaha. Transformation of aqueous phenolic compounds in the presence of natural organics and chlorine into Ames mutagenic chloro-*o*-benzoquinones. *Kankyo Kagaku* **1997**, 7(1), 31-37.
- (610) S. W. Zhou, F. D. Xu, S. M. Li, R. X. Song, S. Qi, Y. Zhang, and Y. P. Bao. Major origin of mutagenicity of chlorinated drinking water in China: humic acid or pollutants. *Sci. Total Environ.* **1997**, 196(3), 191-196.
- (743) S. Zhou, S. Li, Y. Zhang, S. Qi, R. Song, and Y. Bao. Characteristics of humic acid from different origins and the mutagenicity of its product after chlorination. *Weisheng Yanjiu* **1996**, 25(6), 350-353.

Cytotoxicity

- (33) K. D. Thiel, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, P. Wutzler, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Comparison of the in vitro activities of ammonium humate and enzymatically oxidized chlorogenic and caffeic acids against type 1 and type 2 human herpes virus. *Pharmazie* **1981**, 36(1), 50-53.
- (81) A. D. Ingot, J. Zielinksa-Jencylik, and E. Piasecki. Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) induces interferon and tumor necrosis factor production in human peripheral blood leukocytes. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 73-80.
- (54) J. Schneider, R. Weis, C. Manner, B. Kary, A. Werner, B. J. Seubert, and U. N. Riede. Inhibition of HIV-1 in cell culture by synthetic humate analogues derived from hydroquinone. Mechanism of inhibition. *Virology* **1996**, 218(2), 389-395.

- (93) H.-L. Yang, F.-J. Lu, S. L. Wung, and H.-C. Chiu. Humic acid induces expression of tissue factor by cultured endothelial cells: regulation by cytosolic calcium and protein kinase C. *Thromb. Haemost.* **1994**, 71(3), 325-330.

Methods of Evaluating

- (104) K. D. Thiel, U. Eichhorn, H. Schweizer, and R. Kloecking. Morphological and biochemical criteria for evaluating cytotoxic effects of antiviral substances. *Arch. Toxicol.* **1980**, 4(Suppl.), 428-430.

Prenatal

- (110) S. Golbs, V. Fuchs, M. Kuehnert, and C. Polo. Prenatal toxicological testing of humic acids on laboratory rats. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1982**, 36(2), 179-185.

Embryotoxicity

- (111) T. Juskiewicz, M. Minta, B. Wlodarczyk, B. Biernacki, and J. Zmudzki. Studies on the embryotoxic and teratogenic effects of Tolpa Peat Preparation. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 383-388.

Genotoxicity

- (109) J. Kozirowska, B. Chlopkiewicz, and E. Anuszewska. Evaluation of mutagenic and genotoxic properties of TPP. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 379-382.
- (596) G. Ribas, E. Carbonell, A. Creus, N. Xamena, and R. Marcos. Genotoxicity of humic acid in cultured human lymphocytes and its interaction with the herbicides alachlor and maleic hydrazide. *Environ. Mol Mutagen.* **1997**, 29(3), 272-276.
- (684) F. Bernacchi, I. Ponzanelli, M. Minunni, A. Falezza, N. Loprieno, and R. Barale. In vivo cytogenetic effects of natural humic acid. *Mutagenesis* **1996**, 11(5), 467-469.

Systemic

- (113) H. Czyzewska-Szafran, Z. Jastrzebski, D. Soltysiak-Pawluczuk, M. Wutkiewicz, A. Jedrych, and M. Remiszewska. Systemic toxicity and dermal irritation of Tolpa Peat Preparation. *Acta Pol. Pharm.* **1993**, 50(4-5), 373-377.

Tumor Necrosis Factor Induction by

- (81) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylik, and E. Piasecki. Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) induces interferon and tumor necrosis factor production in human peripheral blood leukocytes. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 73-80.
- (84) A. D. Inglot, J. Zielinska-Jencylik, and A. Sypula. A method to assess the immunomodulating effects of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) by measuring the hyporeactivity to interferon induction and tumor necrosis factor response. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, 41(1), 87-93.

Commercial Applications

- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.
- (733) V. Kruglov. Use of humic acids structure for producing of new agents. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Peat Congress*, G. W. Luettig, Ed., Stuttgart, Germany: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, **1996**; 2, 257-262.
- (813) O. I. Kvasenkov. Method for production of peat dye based on humic acids. **RU 2,071,490** (January 10, 1997).

as Alumina Mold Additive

- (785) A. Giangrasso and M. Durst. Porous alumina molds for dewatering porcelain molding compositions, and their manufacture. **DE 19,609,126** (September 11, 1997).

as Animal Feed Additive

- (11) L. M. Stepchenko, L. V. Zhorina, and L. V. Kravtsova. The effect of sodium humate on metabolism and resistance in highly productive poultry. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, 10, 90-95.
- (12) L. V. Zhorina and L. M. Stepchenko. The content of free amino acids in the tissues of broiler chicks administered sodium humate in the diet. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, 10, 147-150.
- (811) T. Tanokura, F. Nakamasu, M. Shimizu, M. Yabuta, Y. Minami, Y. Samegai, S. Hane, and M. Kurihara. Deodorized feed manufacture with combination of microorganisms and other materials. **JP 09,252,728** (September 30, 1997).

as Anti-Corrosive Paint Pigment

- (1088) S. Horiguchi, M. Nakamura, and Y. Sugito. Anti-Corrosive Organic Pigment. **US 4,066,462** (January 3, 1978).

as Cement/Concrete Mixture Additive

- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.

as Cigarette Paper Dye

- (1133) T. S. Laszlo. Brown cigarette wrappers. **US 4,146,041** (March 27, 1979).
- (1134) R. K. Greene and W. A. Geiszler, Jr. Post-treatment of humic acid-dyed paper. **US 4,238,283** (December 9, 1980).

As Coal-Water Slurry Enhancer/Stabilizer

- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.
- (1037) F. Yaghmaie and R. J. McKeon. Coal-water slurries of low viscosity and method for their preparation. **US 4,502,868** (March 5, 1985).
- (1038) E. Platone, A. Prevedello, and R. Rausa. Fluidizing and dispersing additives for coal-water dispersions. **US 4,969,929** (November 13, 1990).
- (1039) E. Platone, A. Prevedello, and R. Rausa. Fluidizing and dispersing additives for coal-water dispersions. **US 5,112,363** (May 12, 1992).
- (1040) C. Yokokawa and S. Wasaka. Coal-water mixture using upgraded low-rank coal and process for producing said mixture. **US 5,290,324** (March 1, 1994).
- (1041) H. Ikeda. Coal-water mixture and process for producing same. **US 5,482,517** (January 9, 1996).

as Culture Medium Additive

- (13) T. A. Huck, N. Porter, and M. E. Bushell. Positive selection of antibiotic-producing soil isolates. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* **1991**, 137(10), 2321-2329.
- (14) K. Weinrich, K. Winkler, and E. Heberer. The suitability of selected humic acid batches as culture media additives for isolating thermophilic *Campylobacter* species. *DTW Dtsch. Tierarztl Wochenschr.* **1990**, 97(12), 511-515.

- (15) B. Grunda. The effect of humus substances on the count of soil microorganisms in culture. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol. Parasitenkd. Infektionskr. Hyg.* **1970**, 125(6), 584-593.
- (1158) O. D. Sidorenko, V. I. Aristarkhova, and V. A. Chernikov. Changes in the composition and properties of humic acids brought about by the action of microorganisms of the genus *Nocardia*. *Biol. Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR* **1978**, 5(2), 150-155.

as Dietary and Nutritional Supplement

- (507) J. F. Lown. Humate Dietary Supplement. **US** 5,626,881 (May 6, 1997).
- (670) Y. M. Gafurov, L. G. Ivanov, Y. V. Fedosov, S. G. Vyazova, P. G. Gorovoj, V. E. Krupin, G. B. Elyakov, and S. G. Ilin. Carbonated beverage (Aibolit) containing sugar, honey, eelgrass pectin, citric acid, and other ingredients. **RU** 2,060,698 (May 27, 1996).
- (671) Y. M. Gafurov, L. G. Ivanov, Y. V. Fedosov, S. G. Vyazova, P. G. Gorovoj, V. E. Krupin, G. B. Elyakov, and S. G. Ilin. Nonalcoholic tonic beverage "Champion". **RU** 2,060,015 (May 20, 1996).
- (672) Y. M. Gafurov, L. G. Ivanov, Y. V. Fedosov, S. G. Vyazova, P. G. Gorovoj, V. E. Krupin, G. B. Elyakov, and S. G. Ilin. Dog rose-mountain cranberry-based nonalcoholic beverage "Molodost". **RU** 2,060,014 (May 20, 1996).

as Drilling Mud Additive

- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.

as Electrode Constituent

- (687) M. Ikematsu. Electrode compositions for lead-acid batteries for automobiles. **JP** 08,236,140 (September 13, 1996).
- (731) Y.-B. Shim, E.-D. Jeong, and M.-S. Won. Preparation of LiCoO₂ using humic acid and its cathodic properties for lithium ion secondary battery. *Proc. - Electrochem. Soc.* **1997**, 97-18(Batteries for Portable Applications and Electric Vehicles), 252-263.

as Fermentation Aid

- (746) F. D. Oeste and S. Buchholz-Oeste. Use of humic acids and their salts as fermenter fixed in a or on biofilms and as catalyst in gas, water, and solids treatment. **DE** 19,641,247 (July 24, 1997).

as Fertilizer

- (606) K. Shiiba, H. Hara, H. Ueda, S. Hanami, T. Kanzaki, and K. Okada. Manufacture of organic fertilizer by controlling carbon/nitrogen contents. **JP** 09,048,685 (February 18, 1997).
- (636) H. Shiiba, H. Ueda, H. Hara, H. Kanzaki, and K. Okada. Fermentation promoting materials for manufacture of organic fertilizers. **JP** 08,198,694 (August 6, 1996).
- (637) N. Requena, T. M. Baca, and R. Azcon. Evolution of humic substances from unripe compost during incubation with lignolytic or cellulolytic microorganisms and effects on the lettuce growth promotion mediated by *Azotobacter chroococcum*. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **1997**, 24(1), 59-65.
- (714) M. Hofschneider. Liquid fertilizer comprising ammonium salt and vinasse. **WO** 9,726,228 (July 24, 1997).
- (744) Yu. V. Demidov. Novel environmentally safe fertilizer Biohum for soil amendment. *Gorn. Zh.* **1996**, (9-10), 104-105.
- (753) J. Gerse. Manufacture of boron fertilizers. **HU** 75,766 (May 28, 1995).
- (824) M. Ayuso, J. L. Moreno, T. Hernandez, and C. Garcia. Characterization and evaluation of humic acids extracted from urban waste as liquid fertilizers. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* **1997**, 75(4), 481-488.
- (1034) H. L. Heaton, D. S. Waia, and J. J. Stashick. Method for safely disposing of propellant and explosive materials and for preparing fertilizer compositions. **US** 5,538,530 (July 23, 1996).
- (1045) S. Arnold. Foliar fertilization method and compounds. **US** 4,652,294 (March 24, 1987).
- (1046) E. C. Robinson. Fertilizer and method. **US** 4,743,287 (May 10, 1988).
- (1047) R. F. Weltzien and Graeme Berlyn. Fertilizer and/or soil amendment. **US** 4,846,870 (July 11, 1989).
- (1048) R. F. Weltzien and Graeme Berlyn. Fertilizer and/or soil amendment. **US** 4,919,702 (April 24, 1990).
- (1092) L. D. Hoover. Suspension fertilizers and method of producing same. **US** 4,069,034 (January 17, 1978).

- (1093) A. M. Martin and P. J. Scott. Liquid organic peat fertilizer and process of preparing same. **US** 5,009,697 (April 23, 1991).
- (1094) T. Nakamura, M. Kiyoto, K. Akashi, and I. Hasegawa. Mixed phosphatic fertilizer and process for producing the same. **US** 4,440,560 (April 3, 1984).
- (1095) T. Nakamura, M. Kiyoto, K. Akashi, and I. Hasegawa. Mixed phosphatic fertilizer and process for producing the same. **US** 4,588,431 (May 13, 1986).
- (1127) E. C. Robinson. Method and apparatus for producing organic based fertilizer in continuous method. **US** 5,393,317 (February 28, 1995).
- (1128) L. V. Connell. Method of treating organic material. **US** 5,466,273 (November 14, 1995).

as Ink Additive

- (660) O. Kawashima, Y. Gomi, N. Yoshida, and Y. Matsumoto. Ink-jet printing inks with good storage stability and their manufacture and recording method using them. **JP** 08,259,834 (October 8, 1996).

as Ion-Exchange Resin

- (585) Z. Zhou, Y. Xu, and X. Guo. Synthesis of humic acid resin and its use in analysis of aluminum alloy. *Nanjing Huagong Daxue Xuebao* **1996**, 18(4), 93-97.
- (639) C. Straube, U. Hilgers, and R. Blume. Humic Acids. Regrowing raw materials in soils. *Prax. Naturwiss., Chem.* **1996**, 45(6), 20-24.

as Paper Additive

- (640) K. Sugyama, S. Nagato, and J. Oosawa. Moisture-resistant paper mulch sheets. **JP** 08,205,693 (August 13, 1996).
- (641) Y. Mizuguchi, K. Sugyama, J. Oosawa, and K. Hara. Paper mulch sheets. **JP** 08,205,692 (August 13, 1996).
- (754) Y. Mizuguchi, J. Osawa, and K. Hara. Weather-resistant paper mulching sheets showing good strength and slow biodegradation. **JP** 09,205,901 (August 12, 1997).

as Plastics Additive

- (633) U. Schoenfeld. Polymeric industrial material based on swellable natural material and its manufacture and use. **DE** 19,627,165 (January 9, 1997).

- (786) B. V. Levinskij. Formulation for plastic foam production. **RU** 2,074,206 (February 27, 1997).

as Rubber Additive, for Tires

- (696) E. A. Dzyura, L. M. Volchenok, I. I. Yarchuk, G. F. Slezko, and I. V. Markova. Rubber composition for tires. **SU** 1,455,671 (March 27, 1996).

as Steel Mold Additive

- (1055) K. A. Gebler, J. M. Ferrara, and J. V. Grothaus. Casting process with lignosulfonate-humate-graphite mold coatings. **US** 4,034,794 (July 12, 1977).
- (1056) C. R. Landis. Activated carbon foundry sand additives and method of casting metal for reduced VOC emissions. **US** 5,688,313 (November 18, 1997).
- (1057) C. R. Landis. Foundry sand additives and method of casting metal, comprising a humic acid-containing ore and in-situ activated carbon or graphite for reduced VOC emissions. **US** 5,695,554 (December 9, 1997).

as Water Softener Additive

- (797) M. Bruant. New regenerant agent for water softeners. **EP** 801,981 (October 22, 1997).

for Corrosion Prevention, in Concrete Tanks

- (747) Y. Ishida, Y. Senoo, and K. Suzuki. System for pre-treatment by humin extract in deodorization of wastewater and sludge and corrosion prevention of concrete tank. **JP** 09,164,394 (June 24, 1997).

for Desulfurizing Coal

- (1090) K. J. Miller and W.-W. Wen. Selective flotation of inorganic sulfides from coal. **US** 4,867,868 (September 19, 1989).

for Pelletizing Coal Dust

- (1096) W.-W. Wen. Fuel agglomerates and method of agglomeration. **US** 4,615,712 (October 7, 1986).

for Preparing Activated Charcoal

- (1077) A. Carugati, G. Del Piero, and R. Rausa. Process for producing activated charcoal. **US** 5,382,559 (January 17, 1995).
- (1078) A. Carugati, G. Del Piero, and R. Rausa. Process for producing activated charcoal. **US** 5,391,534 (February 21, 1995).

for Removal of Toxic Metals

- (572) H. Seki and A. Suzuki. A new method for the removal of toxic metal ions from acid-sensitive biomaterial. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **1997**, *190*(1), 206-211.

for Uranium Recovery from Seawater

- (1089) D. Heitkamp and K. Wagener. Method for the recovery of uranium dissolved in sea water. **US** 4,277,345 (July 7, 1981).

for Wastewater and Waste Products Treatment

- (517) S. Sada. Filter materials containing porous base materials and humic volcanic soils and manufacture of the filter materials. **JP** 08132084 (May 28, 1996).
- (570) E. Sebestova, V. Machovic, H. Pavlikova, V. Spevackova, P. Benes, K. Kratzer, and J. Mizera. Investigation of potential application of humate-clay complex to the treatment of industrial waste waters. *Acta Mont., Ser. AB* **1996**, *2*, 41-52,137-146.
- (573) D. E. Pridemore and H. W. Kremnitz. Process for treatment of waste products. **US** 5,630,785 (May 20, 1997).
- (574) L. Vodicka, J. Hlavaty, and J. Janku. Removal of heavy metals from industrial wastewater by treatment with calcium humates. *Vodni Hospod.* **1997**, *47*(2), 38-39.
- (575) J. S. Hall, R. R. Lovel, and R. M. Anthony. Leaching with polycarboxylic acids for selective recovery of vanadium from ores or wastes. **WO** 9,712,071 (April 3, 1997).
- (576) R. Morimoto. Apparatus for wastewater treatment using adsorbents containing humic allophane soils. **JP** 09,024,368 (January 28, 1997).
- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.
- (659) F. D. Oeste and J. Lehnert. Sludge dewatering using huminates or humic acids. **DE** 19,514,576 (October 24, 1996).

- (746) F. D. Oeste and S. Buchholz-Oeste. Use of humic acids and their salts as fermenter fixed in a or on biofilms and as catalyst in gas, water, and solids treatment. **DE** 19,641,247 (July 24, 1997).
- (747) Y. Ishida, Y. Senoo, and K. Suzuki. System for pre-treatment by humin extract in deodorization of wastewater and sludge and corrosion prevention of concrete tank. **JP** 09,164,394 (June 24, 1997).
- (782) Y. Laor and M. Rebhun. Complexation-flocculation: a new method to determine binding coefficients of organic contaminants to dissolved humic substances. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1997**, 31(12), 3558-3564.
- (969) U. Pfueller and K.-H. Kleine. Use of humic acid or humic acid derivatives for treating wastewater, exhaust gases, and flue gases. **DE** 19,624,982 (January 8, 1998).
- (1043) K. A. Fix and M. G. Kramer. Stabilization of heavy metals in ash. **US** 5,649,895 (July 22, 1997).
- (1071) S. Takegami, T. Korenaga, and C. Yoshinaga. Adsorbents for the treatment of waste water. **US** 4,081,403 (March 28, 1978).
- (1072) F. Yaghmaie, M. S. Najjar, and L. S. Sorell. Process for separating clarified water from an aqueous dispersion of ash, slag and char particulate matter. **US** 4,705,537 (November 10, 1987).
- (1073) V. Calemma, R. Menicagli, and R. Rausa. Process for the removal of metals from waters containing them. **US** 4,746,442 (May 24, 1988).
- (1074) R. Rausa, V. Calemma, and R. Menicagli. Method for reducing industrial or urban effluent COD. **US** 5,112,501 (May 12, 1992).
- (1075) R. Zanin and G. Boetti. Method and related product for purification of waste water. **US** 5,415,778 (May 16, 1995).
- (1076) J. M. Gray and D. C. Lovetro. Process for treating waste water effluent. **US** 5,470,480 (November 28, 1995).
- (1085) E. O. Kazimir and D. J. Weintritt. Removal of boron from $MgCl_2$ brines. **US** 3,953,573 (April 27, 1976).
- (1086) H. Yoshida, T. Nakamura, M. Nakagawa, S. Arita, and T. Miki. Thiohumic acid, a process for preparing same, and its use for absorbing heavy metal ions. **US** 3,932,494 (January 13, 1976).
- (1130) R. E. Musgrove. Process for extracting phosphate from solutions. **US** 3,872,002 (March 18, 1975).

in Agriculture

- (1) F. J. Stevenson, *Humus Chemistry. Genesis, Composition, Reactions*; New York: Wiley, **1964**.
- (2) A. Piccolo, *Humic Substances in Terrestrial Ecosystems*; New York: Elsevier, **1996**.
- (5) R. H. Faust. The benefits of humus (humates) in agriculture. Paper presented at the *Conference of the International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements*; Copenhagen, Denmark: October, **1996**; P2, 20.
- (6) T. A. Obreza, R. G. Webb, and R. H. Biggs. Humate materials: their effects and use as soil amendments. *Citrus Ind.* **1989**, (10).
- (7) M. M. Valdrighi, A. Pera, S. Scatena, M. Agnolucci, and G. Vallini. Effects of humic acids extracted from mined lignite or composted vegetable residues on plant growth and soil microbial populations. *Compost Sci. Util.* **1995**, 3(1), 30-38.
- (17) T. D. Lotosh. Experimental foundations and prospects for the use of humic acid preparations from peat in medicine and agricultural production. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, 10, 99-103.
- (189) W. Alexander. Liquid crop stimulant. **US** 5,034,045 (July 23, 1991).
- (190) R. Trowbridge. Compositions for stimulating plant growth; their preparation and usage. **US** 5,451,240 (September 19, 1995).
- (191) S. Tolpa, H. Marciniak, S. Kukla, and W. Czyzewski. Stimulators and inhibitors isolated from peat and possibilities of their application in plant production and animal breeding as well as in human and animal therapeutics. Paper presented at the *Fourth International Peat Congress*; Helsinki, Finland: **1972**; 31-44.
- (594) I. I. Yarchuk. Humic acids from brown coals for agricultural use. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 41.
- (762) M. Yamauchi and K. Nishidome. Fundamental study on the removal of humic acid and growth characteristics of the white rot fungus, *Coriarius versicolor* 6482. *Kagoshima Kogyo Koto Senmon Gakko Kenkyu Hokoku* **1997**, 32, 59-65.
- (813) O. I. Kvasenkov. Method for production of peat dye based on humic acids. **RU** 2,071,490 (January 10, 1997).
- (1156) J. E. Rechcigl and H. C. MacKinnon, Eds. *Agricultural Uses of By-Products and Wastes*. American Chemical Society: Washington, D.C., **1997**.

as Hydroponic Medium Additive

- (761) E. Loffredo, N. Senesi, and V. D'Orazio. Effects of humic acids and herbicides, and their combinations on the growth of tomato seedlings in hydroponics. *Z. Pflanzenernaehr. Bodenkd.* **1997**, 160(5), 455-461.

as Pesticide Adjuvant and Release Control Agent

- (720) E. Gonzalez-Pradas, M. Villafranca-Sanchez, M. Fernandez-Perez, and F. Flores-Céspedes. *Proc. Int. Symp. Controlled Release Bioact. Mater.* **1997**, 24th, 731-732.
- (763) Lignotech USA, Inc. The application of humates and modified humates as adjuvants in pesticides. **DE** 19,713,129 (October 2, 1997).

as Plant Protectant

- (764) R. Zanin. Copper compound to protect plants from parasites. **US** 5,665,671 (September 9, 1997).
- (812) D. Pavlikova, P. Tlustos, J. Szakova, and J. Balik. The effect of application of potassium humate on the content of cadmium, zinc and arsenic in plants. *Rostl. Vyroba* **1997**, 43(10), 481-486.
- (1035) H. Shigemitsu. Immobilization of microorganisms antagonistic to plant pathogenic microorganisms. **US** 4,647,537 (March 3, 1987).
- (1036) R. Zanin. Compound to defend plants from vegetal parasites. **US** 5,665,671 (September 9, 1997).

as Plant-Growth Stimulant

- (7) M. M. Valdrighi, A. Pera, S. Scatena, M. Agnolucci, and G. Vallini. Effects of humic acids extracted from mined lignite or composted vegetable residues on plant growth and soil microbial populations. *Compost Sci. Util.* **1995**, 3(1), 30-38.
- (189) W. Alexander. Liquid crop stimulant. **US** 5,034,045 (July 23, 1991).
- (190) R. Trowbridge. Compositions for stimulating plant growth; their preparation and usage. **US** 5,451,240 (September 19, 1995).

- (577) A. Shinohara. Porous concrete blocks containing humic acids and soils for plant growth. **JP 09,065,759** (March 11, 1997).
- (578) G. Ballini, A. Pera, M. Agnolucci, and M. M. Valdrighi. Humic acids stimulate growth and activity of in vitro tested cultures of soil autotrophic nitrifying bacteria. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **1997**, 24(3), 243-248.
- (579) N. V. Yudina, S. I. Pisareva, and A. S. Saratikov. Evaluation of the biological activity of humic acids of peats. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1996**, (5), 31-34.
- (580) D. Golebiowska and W. Ptak. The effect of humic acids on germination and parameters of wheat and rye seedlings. *Zesz. Nauk.-Akad. Roln. Szczecinie* **1996**, 172, 145-152.
- (637) N. Requena, T. M. Baca, and R. Azcon. Evolution of humic substances from unripe compost during incubation with lignolytic or cellulolytic microorganisms and effects on the lettuce growth promotion mediated by *Azotobacter chroococcum*. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **1997**, 24(1), 59-65.
- (661) E. I. Philippova and D. P. Kochanov. The microelements and the stimulators of growth by casing seeds. *Khim. Sel'sk. Khoz.* **1996**, (4), 27-29.
- (662) M. Ayuso, T. Hernandez, C. Garcia, and J. A. Pascual. Stimulation of barley growth and nutrient absorption by humic substances originating from various organic materials. *Bioresour. Technol.* **1996**, 57(3), 251-257.
- (663) M. Ayuso, T. Hernandez, C. Garcia, and J. A. Pascual. A comparative study of the effect on barley growth of humic substances extracted from municipal wastes and from traditional organic materials. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* **1996**, 72(4), 493-500.
- (664) M. Ayuso, T. Hernandez, and C. Garcia. Effect of humic fractions from urban wastes and other more evolved organic materials on seed germination. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* **1996**, 72(4), 461-468.
- (665) E. Moliszewska and I. Pisarek. Influence of humic substances on the growth of two phytopathogenic soil fungi. *Environ. Int.* **1996**, 22(5, HUMEX/HUMOR Project and Humic Substances), 579-584.

- (666) A. Alvarez-Fernandez, A. Garate, M. Juarez, and J. J. Lucena. Tomato acquisition of iron from iron chelates in a calcareous sandy substrate. *J. Plant Nutr.* **1996**, 19(8,9), 1279-1293.
- (667) P. Kovacik, J. Fecenko, and L. Malis. Inhibition of cadmium uptake of spring barley by application of humic acids. *Pol'nohospodarstvo* **1996**, 42(6), 419-426.
- (668) T. Z. Hou and J. S. Destito. Stimulation of plant growth. **WO 9,625,849** (August 29, 1996).
- (738) D. S. Orlov, V. V. Demin, and Yu. A. Zavgorodnyaya. Effect of molecular parameters of humic acids on their physiological activity. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk* **1997**, 354(6), 843-845.
- (748) G. Ballini, A. Pera, M. Agnolucci, and M. M. Valdrighi. Humic acids stimulate growth and activity of in vitro tested cultures of soil autotrophic nitrifying bacteria. (Erratum to document cited in *CA 126:340873*) (Ref. no. 578.) *Biol. Fertil. Soils* **1997**, 25(3), 316.
- (749) S. Khan, M. A. Qureshi, and J. Singh. Influence of heavy metal-humic acid complexes on the growth and nutrient concentration of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) plant. *Indian J. Environ. Health* **1996**, 38(4), 269-273.
- (751) J. A. Pascual, M. Ayuso, T. Hernandez, and C. Garcia. Phytotoxicity and fertilizer value of different organic amendments. *Agrochimica* **1997**, 41(1-2), 50-62.
- (759) C. C. Young and L. F. Chen. Polyamines in humic acid and their effect on radical growth of lettuce seedlings. *Plant Soil* **1997**, 195(1), 143-149.
- (760) M. D. Landgraf and M. O. O. Rezende. Interaction of humic acid in vermicompost with pesticides. In *1st An. Reu. Nac. Microbiol. Apl. Meio Ambiente*; E. Esposito, Ed., Campinas, Brazil: Instituto de Quimica, Universidade Estadual de Campinas, 1997; 97-104.
- (761) E. Loffredo, N. Senesi, and V. D'Orazio. Effects of humic acids and herbicides, and their combinations on the growth of tomato seedlings in hydroponics. *Z. Pflanzenernaehr. Bodenkd.* **1997**, 160(5), 455-461.

- (812) D. Pavlikova, P. Tlustos, J. Szakova, and J. Balik. The effect of application of potassium humate on the content of cadmium, zinc and arsenic in plants. *Rostl. Vyroba* **1997**, 43(10), 481-486.
- (814) S. Khan, M. A. Qureshi, J. Singh, and G. Prveen. Influence of Ni-(II) and Cr-(III) humic acid (HA) complexes on major nutrients (NPK) status of the soil. *Indian J. Agric. Chem.* **1997**, 30(1), 1-5.
- (823) N. I. Kalabukhov and V. A. Bardyshev. Extraction of plant growth-stimulating humic acids from peat by using sodium hydroxide. **RU** 2,078,504 (May 10, 1997).
- (1113) J. C. Chambers; and W. S. Kimbro. Plant stimulant. **US** 3,770,411 (November 6, 1973).
- (1114) H. M. Muir. Plant supplement and method for increasing plant productivity and quality. **US** 4,952,229 (August 28, 1990).
- (1115) A. L. Tenzer. Bioactivating system for increased plant growth and yields. **US** 4,666,497 (May 19, 1987).
- (1116) J. R. Marihart. Chelated plant nutrients. **US** 4,786,307 (November 22, 1988).
- (1117) W. Alexander. Liquid crop stimulant. **US** 5,026,416 (June 25, 1991).
- (1118) W. Alexander. Liquid crop stimulant. **US** 5,034,045 (July 23, 1991).
- (1119) W. E. Campbell. Plant growth product. **US** 5,201,930 (April 13, 1993).
- (1120) T. Trowbridge. Compositions for stimulating plant growth; their preparation and usage. **US** 5,451,240 (September 19, 1995).
- (1121) R. R. Dedolph. Plant growth promoter composition comprising N-6-benzyladenine, an alcohol, and a metal hydroxide. **US** 5,744,424 (April 28, 1998).
- (1154) V. Iswaran, O. P. Vimal, and R. Apte. Pelleting of soybean (*Glycine max*) seeds with activated charcoal and humus. *Zentralbl. Bakteriол. Parasitenkd. Infektionskr. Hyg.* **1971**, 126(1), 45-47.

Testing of

- (750) N. V. Yudina, S. I. Pisareva, T. A. Filippova, and L. V. Kasimova. Humic plant growth stimulators. *Khim. Tverd. Topl. (Moscow)* **1997**, (3), 108-111.

as Soil Amendment

- (3) E. B. Nelson, *Golf Course Manag.*, **1992**, (3).
- (4) R. Kimber, *Nat. Garden.* **1993**, (5,6).
- (6) T. A. Obreza, R. G. Webb, and R. H. Biggs. Humate materials: their effects and use as soil amendments. *Citrus Ind.* **1989**, (10).
- (7) M. M. Valdrighi, A. Pera, S. Scatena, M. Agnolucci, and G. Vallini. Effects of humic acids extracted from mined lignite or composted vegetable residues on plant growth and soil microbial populations. *Compost Sci. Util.* **1995**, 3(1), 30-38.
- (188) M. C. Laker, J. Dekker, and I. J. Cronje. Soil Conditioning. **US 5,248,327** (September 28, 1993).
- (606) K. Shiiba, H. Hara, H. Ueda, S. Hanami, T. Kanzaki, and K. Okada. **JP 09,048,685** (February 18, 1997).
- (744) Yu. V. Demidov. Novel environmentally safe fertilizer Biohum for soil amendment. *Gorn. Zh.* **1996**, (9-10), 104-105.
- (751) J. A. Pascual, M. Ayuso, T. Hernandez, and C. Garcia. Phytotoxicity and fertilizer value of different organic amendments. *Agrochimica* **1997**, 41(1-2), 50-62.
- (757) J. S. Tzeng, M. C. Wang, and Y. P. Wang. Transformations of structure characteristics of humified substances of three composts after adding to two soils. *Zhongguo Nongye Huaxue Huizhi* **1997**, 35(4), 385-400.
- (758) Y. Lan, Q. Hu, and J. Xue. Role of exchangeable cations (Na^+ , Ca^{2+}) and humic acid in flocculation and dispersion of clays. *Nanjing Nongye Daxue Xuebao* **1997**, 20(1), 100-104.
- (1044) R. Abbe and M. Abbe. Method for the preparation of an organic soil conditioner from peat-moss. **US 3,985,536** (October 12, 1976).
- (1045) S. Arnold. Foliar fertilization method and compounds. **US 4,652,294** (March 24, 1987).

- (1046) E. C. Robinson. Fertilizer and method. **US 4,743,287** (May 10, 1988).
- (1047) R. F. Weltzien and Graeme Berlyn. Fertilizer and/or soil amendment. **US 4,846,870** (July 11, 1989).
- (1048) R. F. Weltzien and Graeme Berlyn. Fertilizer and/or soil amendment. **US 4,919,702** (April 24, 1990).
- (1049) M. C. Laker, J. Dekker, and I. J. Cronje. Soil conditioning. **US 5,248,327** (September 28, 1993).
- (1050) H. J. Manning. Soil supplement and method of manufacture. **US 5,456,737** (October 10, 1995).
- (1051) G. Eder and H.-J. Paul. Soil conditioner and a process for its preparation. **US 5,679,403** (October 21, 1997).
- (1052) L. B. Keenportz. Soil additive. **US 5,698,001** (December 16, 1997).
- (1114) H. M. Muir. Plant supplement and method for increasing plant productivity and quality. **US 4,952,229** (August 28, 1990).
- (1116) J. R. Marihart. Chelated plant nutrients. **US 4,786,307** (November 22, 1988).
- (1120) R. Trowbridge. Compositions for stimulating plant growth; their preparation and usage. **US 5,451,240** (September 19, 1995).

in Alumina Processing

- (1042) J. J. Chandler, D. Noteboom, R. D. Paradis, and J. C. Winch. Treatment of Bayer process red mud slurries. **US 5,043,077** (August 27, 1991).

in Ammonium Carbamate Processing

- (1054) C. N. Hansen, Method for processing crystalline ammonium carbamate. **US 5,316,554** (May 31, 1994).

in Aquifer Remediation

- (8) M. A. Rashid. Role of humic acids of marine origin and their different molecular weight fractions in complexing di- and tri-valent metals. *Soil Sci.* **1971**, *111*(5), 298-306.

- (9) H. Xu, S. Lesage, L. Durham, and K. S. Novakowski. The use of humic acids to enhance the removal of aromatic hydrocarbons from aquifers contaminated with petroleum products. Part I: Laboratory studies. In *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Symposium on Groundwater and Soil Remediation*; Calgary Alberta: September 21-23, **1994**; 635-646.
- (10) S. Lesage, H. Xu, K. S. Novakowski, S. Brown, and L. Durham. The use of humic acids to enhance the removal of aromatic hydrocarbons from aquifers contaminated with petroleum products. Part II: Pilot scale. In *Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Symposium on Groundwater and Soil Remediation*; Toronto, Ontario: October 2-6, **1995**.
- (571) J.-E. Kim, E. Fernandes, and J.-M. Bollag. Enzymatic coupling of the herbicide bentazon with humus monomers and characterization of reaction products. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **1997**, 31(8), 2392-2398.
- (735) W. P. Johnson and W. W. John. Dissolved humic substances and commercial surfactants in subsurface remediation. Paper presented at the *214th ACS National Meeting*; Las Vegas, Nevada: September, 1997.

in Catalyst Supports

- (1091) L. H. Slaugh. Process for producing wide pore catalyst supports. US 4,559,321 (December 17, 1985).

in Chlor-Alkali Electrolytic Cells

- (1087) S. Anderson, D. E. Brown, D. E. Graham, M. N. Mahmood, and M. C. M. Man. Method of inhibiting formation of and breaking of mercury butter in chlor-alkali cells. US 4,391,681 (July 5, 1983).

in Clay Suspensions

- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.

in Controlled-Release Metal Products

- (586) B. E. Rehberg and G. L. Smith. Iron humate production, processing, properties, and usage. *ACS Symp. Ser.* **1997**, 668(Agricultural Uses of By-Products and Wastes), 268-275.

- (817) G. Davies, A. Fataftah, A. Cherkasskiy, E. A. Ghabbour, A. Radwan, S. A. Jansen, S. Kolla, M. D. Paciolla, L. T. Sein, Jr., W. Buermann, M. Balasubramanian, J. Budnick, and B. Xing. Tight metal binding by humic acids and its role in biomineralization. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1997**, (21), 4047-4060.
- (1053) B. Seubert and A. F. Haase. Precious metal humates and their preparations. **US 5,486,538** (January 23, 1996).

in Elastomer Manufacturing

- (1131) H. R. MacKeighen and V. T. Cortesi. Elastomer compositions containing humates. **US 4,532,260** (July 30, 1985).
- (1132) H. R. MacKeighen and V. T. Cortesi. Elastomer compositions containing humates. **US 4,600,728** (July 15, 1986).

in Folklore and Medicine

- (16) F. K. Achard. Chemical study of peat. *Crell's Chem. Ann.* **1786**, *11*, 391-403.
- (17) T. D. Lotosh. Experimental foundations and prospects for the use of humic acid preparations from peat in medicine and agricultural production. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, *10*, 99-103.
- (21) M. Kuehnert, V. Fuchs, and S. Golbs. Chemical characterization and pharmacologic and toxicologic peculiarities of humic acid. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1982**, *36*(2), 169-177.
- (95) M. Kuehnert, V. Fuchs, H. Knauf, and U. Knoll. Characterization of coal humic acids for medical use. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1985**, *39*(3), 344-349.

in Liquid Developers for Electrophotography

- (1080) K. Tsubuko and J. Hashimoto. Liquid developer for electrophotography. **US 4,595,646** (June 17, 1986).
- (1081) K. Nagai and K. Tsubuko. Liquid developer for electrophotography. **US 4,690,881** (September 1, 1987).
- (1082) K. Tsubuko and K. Nagai. Developer for electrophotography. **US 4,855,207** (August 8, 1989).
- (1083) K. Tsubuko, S. Kuramoto, and K. Sakai. Developer for electrophotography containing ionomer resin. **US 4,925,763** (May 15, 1990).

in Mining Applications

- (693) N. I. Garkavenko, V. A. Grechishkin, V. E. Zajdenvarg, L. V. Zavodchikov, Y. N. Malyshev, V. Yu. Nikiforov, V. N. Popov, A. V. Sabanin, V. P. Brodovskij, and G. P. Cherkasov. Method for obtaining ballast calcium humate for mining applications. **RU 2,052,439** (January 20, 1996).

in Packaging Materials

- (1079) G. Joo and L. Toth. Cellulose-based package material having an increased adsorption capacity and process for the manufacture thereof. **US 5,491,008** (February 13, 1996).

in Phosphate Ore Processing

- (1097) Z.-X. Gu and S.-S. Hsieh. Beneficiating dolomitic phosphate ores with humic acid. **US 4,804,462** (February 14, 1989).

in Poultry Production

- (11) L. M. Stepchenko, L. V. Zhorina, and L. V. Kravtsova. The effect of sodium humate on metabolism and resistance in highly productive poultry. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, *10*, 90-95.
- (12) L. V. Zhorina and L. M. Stepchenko. The content of free amino acids in the tissues of broiler chicks administered sodium humate in the diet. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, *10*, 147-150.

in Salt Separation

- (595) I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, V. I. Lyubchenko, E. N. Gubanova, and S. M. Apraksina. Uses of brown coal-derived humates. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 39-40.

in Soil Remediation

- (8) M. A. Rashid. Role of humic acids of marine origin and their different molecular weight fractions in complexing di- and tri-valent metals. *Soil Sci.* **1971**, *111*, 298-306.
- (9) H. Xu, S. Lesage, L. Durham, and K. Novakowski. The use of humic acids to enhance the removal of aromatic hydrocarbons from aquifers contaminated with petroleum products. Part I: Laboratory studies. In *Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Symposium on Groundwater and Soil Remediation*; Calgary Alberta: September 21-23, **1994**; 635-646.

- (10) S. Lesage, H. Xu, K. S. Novakowski, S. Brown, and L. Durham. The use of humic acids to enhance the removal of aromatic hydrocarbons from aquifers contaminated with petroleum products. Part II: Pilot scale. In *Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Symposium on Groundwater and Soil Remediation*; Toronto, Ontario: October 2-6, **1995**.
- (1033) S. Lesage, H. Xu, K. S. Novakowski, and S. Brown. Humic acids as an alternative to surfactants for the remediation of fuel spills. In *Emerging Technologies for Hazardous Waste Management: Extended Abstracts for the Special Symposium of the Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Division (September 9-11, 1996, Birmingham, Alabama)*; D. W. Tedder, Ed.; Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, **1996**; 743-746.
- (593) S. M. Apraksina, A. N. Zaritovskii, I. N. Dumbai, R. O. Kochkanyan, and A. I. Gorovaya. Use of brown coal-derived humates for complexing in agriculture. *Ugol' Ukr.* **1996**, (9), 42-45.
- (658) F. D. Oeste and J. Lehnert. Immobilization of pollutants in soils using humic acids. **DE** 19,542,742 (August 22, 1996).
- (718) A. Piccolo and J. S. C. Mbagwu. Exogenous humic substances as conditioners for the rehabilitation of degraded soils. *Agro-Food-Ind. Hi-Tech* **1997**, 8(2), 2-4.
- (751) M. J. Sanchez-Martin, A. Piccolo, M. Sanchez-Camazano, and M. Arienzo. Diazinon leaching through a sandy soil amended with different humic materials. *Toxicol. Environ. Chem.* **1997**, 62(1-4), 21-33.
- (1061) K. V. Gabbita. Mixture for detoxification of contaminated soil. **US** 4,913,586 (April 3, 1990).
- (1062) B. J. Losack. Method for on site cleaning of soil contaminated with metal compounds, sulfides and cyanogen derivatives. **US** 5,302,287 (April 12, 1994).
- (1063) F. D. Oeste and J. Kempfert. Barrier to prevent spread of soil contamination. **US** 5,520,482 (May 28, 1996).

in Veterinary Medicine

- (95) M. Kuehnert, V. Fuchs, H. Knauf, and U. Knoll. Characterization of coal humic acids for medical use. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1985**, 39(3), 344-349.
- (96) M. Kuehnert, V. Fuchs, and S. Golbs. Pharmacologic and toxicologic properties of humic acids and their activity profile for veterinary medicine therapy. *Dtsch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr.* **1989**, 96(1), 3-10.

- (36) H. Schultz. Studies of the virucidal effects of humic acids in peat-mull. *Dtsch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr.* **1962**, 69, 613; **1965**, 72(13), 294-297.
- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.
- (1059) W. A. Zimmer. Oral nutritional and dietary composition. **US** 5,501,857 (March 26, 1996).

As Antidiarrheal for Cattle and Swine

- (597) B. Vojtisek. Antidiarrheal feed supplement for the young of cattle and swine. **CZ** 280,936 (May 15, 1996).

in Well-Working Fluids

- (1098) R. S. Andrews, Jr., and W. C. McDaniels. Lignite products and compositions thereof. **US** 3,671,427 (June 20, 1972).
- (1099) S. E. Moschopodis, E. Czakert, and S. M. Creighton. Solubilization of humic acids, lignites and coals. **US** 3,700,728 (October 24, 1972).
- (1100) J. C. Cowan. Organophilic polyphenolic acid additives for well-working compositions. **US** 4,421,655 (December 20, 1983).
- (1101) D. L. Connell and J. A. Coates. Organic Compounds. **US** 4,501,672 (February 26, 1985).
- (1102) J. C. Cowan. Method and compositions for fluid loss and seepage loss control. **US** 4,531,594 (July 30, 1985).
- (1103) D. L. Connell and A. J. Gradwell. Fluid loss control additives for oil-based well-working fluids. **US** 4,671,883 (June 9, 1987).
- (1104) D. M. Giddings and C. D. Williamson. Terpolymer composition for aqueous drilling fluids. **US** 4,678,591 (July 7, 1987). **Re.** 33,855 (March 24, 1992). **Re.** 33,856 (March 24, 1992).
- (1105) D. K. Clapper and D. P. Salisbury. Filtration control additive for invert emulsion drilling fluids and method of preparation. **US** 4,728,444 (March 1, 1988).
- (1106) D. K. Clapper and D. P. Salisbury. Filtration control additive for invert emulsion drilling fluids and method of preparation. **US** 4,735,732 (April 5, 1988).
- (1107) J. C. Cowan, V. M. Granquist, and R. F. House. Organophilic polyphenolic acid adducts. **US** 4,737,295 (April 12, 1988).
- (1108) W. C. Scoggins, C. P. Herold, and H. Mueller. Fluid loss additive for well drilling fluids. **US** 4,851,142 (July 25, 1989).

- (1109) J. C. Cowan, V. M. Granquist, and R. F. House. Organophilic polyphenolic acid adducts. **US 4,853,465** (August 1, 1989).
- (1110) D. A. Huddleston and C. D. Williamson. Vinyl grafted lignite fluid loss additives. **US 4,938,803** (July 3, 1990).
- (1111) J. A. Coates, J. M. Farrar, and M. H. Graham. Fluid loss-reducing additives for oil-based well working fluids. **US 4,941,983** (July 17, 1990).
- (1112) D. A. Huddleston and C. D. Williamson. Vinyl grafted lignite fluid loss additives. **US 5,028,271** (July 2, 1991).

Therapeutic Applications

- (1053) B. Seubert and A. F. Haase. Precious metal humates and their preparations. **US 5,486,538** (January 23, 1996).
- (1122) B. Seubert, H. Beilharz, W. Fickert, G. Jeromin, and U. Spitaler. Low molecular weight alkali metal huminates, method for their preparation and applications thereof. **US 4,918,059** (April 17, 1990).

Administration and Dosage

- (98) J. Hampl, I. Herzig, and J. Vlcek. Pharmacokinetics of sodium humate in chickens. *Vet. Med. (Praha)*, **1994**, 39(6), 305-313.

Anti-Inflammatory Properties

- (21) M. Kuehnert, V. Fuchs, and S. Golbs. Chemical characterization and pharmacologic and toxicologic peculiarities of humic acid. *Arch. Exp. Veterinarmed.* **1982**, 36(2), 169-177.
- (22) S. B. Ye, J. Y. Chen, and Z. X. Zeng. Studies on the anti-inflammatory properties of hong yuan peat sodium huminate. *Ssu Chuan I Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao* **1985**, 16(2), 127-129.

for Rheumatic Diseases

- (23) J. Walther. Drug therapy of rheumatism. *Ther. Ggw.* **1967**, 106(11), 1471-1472.

Mud Baths and

- (24) B. Reichert. Recent findings concerning salicylated humic acids. *Arzneimittel-forschung* **1965**, 15(4), 457-458.
- (25) M. Hudepohl. The salhumin bath in the therapy of chronic forms of rheumatism. *Munch. Med. Wochenschr.* **1965**, 107(44), 2192-2194.
- (26) A. Bohme. On the effects of salicylic-humic acid baths. *Z. Arztl. Fortbild. (Jena)* **1967**, 61(23), 1230-1233.

- (27) Iu. N. Filippov. Mechanism of the biostimulating effect of mud therapy. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1971**, 36(3), 230-236.
- (28) L. I. Balasheva and F. I. Gadzhi. Experience in the treatment of patients with rheumatism in the inactive phase using low-temperature diluted mud baths. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1971**, 36(3), 240-242.
- (29) W. Rulffs. Rheumatic diseases of the locomotor system and their physical therapy, especially using salicyl-humin baths. *Med. Monatsschr.* **1972**, 26(8), 394-395.
- (30) H. Salz. Salhumin-gel, a local therapeutic agent with hyperemic, antiphlogistic and analgesic effects. *Med. Monatsschr.* **1974**, 28(12), 548-550.
- (31) N. Z. Gadzhieva, E. P. Tsoi, S. I. Turovskaia, and Ia. M. Ammosova. The antibacterial activity of a humic preparation made from the therapeutic peat mud of the Dzalal Abad deposit in Kirghizia. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, 10, 109-113.
- (804) E. S. Kilina, T. M. Tronova, and N. G. Klopotova. The biological activity of the therapeutic sapropel muds of Siberia. *Vopr. Kurortol. Fizioter. Lech. Fiz. Kult.* **1997**, (2), 23-25.
- (1122) B. Seubert, H. Beilharz, W. Fickert, G. Jeromin, and U. Spitaler. Low molecular weight alkali metal huminates, method for their preparation and applications thereof. **US 4,918,059** (April 17, 1990).

Anti-Microbial Properties

- (31) N. Z. Gadzhieva, E. P. Tsoi, S. I. Turovskaia, and Ia. M. Ammosova. The antibacterial activity of a humic preparation made from the therapeutic peat mud of the Dzalal Abad deposit in Kirghizia. *Biol. Nauki* **1991**, 10, 109-113.
- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

- (191) S. Tolpa, H. Marciniak, S. Kukla, and W. Czyzewski. Stimulators and inhibitors isolated from peat and possibilities of their application in plant production and animal breeding as well as in human and animal therapeutics. Paper presented at the *Fourth International Peat Congress*; Helsinki, Finland: **1972**; 31-44.
- (215) Oji Paper Co., Ltd. Antibacterial paper manufacture. **JP 5,876,599** (May 9, 1983).
- (216) D. J. Hassett, M. S. Bisesi, and R. Hartenstein. Bactericidal action of humic acids. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1987**, 19(1), 111-113.

Patents on

- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Acinetobacter calcoaceticus

- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Bacillus cereus

- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Bacillus subtilis

- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).
- (1151) J. Chodan and J. W. Sobiera. The effect of various humic fractions of peat on *Bacillus subtilis* and *Escherichia coli*. *Acta Microbiol. Pol.* **1966**, 15(3), 267-272.

Candida albicans

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Enterobacter cloacae

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Escherichia coli

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.
- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).
- (1151) J. Chodan and J. W. Sobiera. The effect of various humic fractions of peat on *Bacillus subtilis* and *Escherichia coli*. *Acta Microbiol. Pol.* **1966**, 15(3), 267-272.
- (1152) M. Jakubiec, E. Miszczak, and J. Szczerkowska. Comparison of the effect of natural and synthetic humates and EDTA on the growth of *Escherichia coli*. *Acta Microbiol. Pol. (B)* **1971**, 3(1), 63-66.

Klebsiella pneumonia

- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Proteus vulgaris

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Pseudomonas aeruginosa

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.
- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Pseudomonas fluorescens

- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Salmonella typhimurium

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Staphylococcus aureus

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.
- (216) D. J. Hassett, M. S. Bisesi, and R. Hartenstein. Bacteriocidal action of humic acids. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* **1987**, 19(1), 111-113.
- (217) I. J. Cronje, T. E. Cloete, and J. Dekker. Composition having bacteriocidal or bacteriostatic activity. **US 4,999,202** (March 12, 1991).

Staphylococcus epidermidis

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Streptococcus faecalis

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Streptococcus pyogenes

- (34) R. Ansorg and W. Rochus. Studies on the antimicrobial effect of natural and synthetic humic acids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **1978**, 28(12), 2195-2198.

Anti-Viral Properties

- (36) H. Schultz. Studies of the virucidal effects of humic acids in peat-mull. *Dtsch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr.* **1962**, 69, 613; **1965**, 72(13), 294-297.

- (37) R. Kloecking and M. Sprossig. Antiviral properties of humic acids. *Experientia* **1972**, 28(5), 607-608.
- (38) G. Sydow, V. Wunderlich, R. Kloecking, and B. Helbig. The effects of phenolic polymers on retroviruses. *Pharmazie* **1986**, 41(12), 865-868.

Coxsackie Virus A9

- (39) R. Kloecking and M. Sprossig. Antiviral properties of humic acids. *Experientia* **1972**, 28(5), 607-608.

Herpes Simplex

Type 1 (Guinea Pigs)

- (43) B. Helbig, A. Sauerbrei, R. Kloecking, P. Wutzler, N. Wicht, U. Wiedemann, and G. Herrmann. Therapeutic effect of (*E*)-5-(2-bromovinyl)-2'-deoxyuridine, caffeic acid oxidation product, and trisodium phosphonoformate on cutaneous herpes simplex virus type 1 infection in guinea pigs. *J. Med. Virol.* **1987**, 23(3), 303-309.

Types 1 and 2 (Human)

- (41) R. Kloecking, K. D. Thiel, P. Wutzler, B. Helbig, and P. Drabke. Antiviral activity of phenolic polymers against type 1 herpesvirus hominis. *Pharmazie* **1978**, 33(8), 539.
- (42) F. Schiller, R. Kloecking, P. Wutzler, and I. Farber. Results of an oriented clinical trial of ammonium humate for the local treatment of herpesvirus hominis (HVH) infections. *Dermatol. Monatschr.* **1979**, 165(7), 505-509.
- (44) R. Kloecking and B. Helbig. Interaction of humic acids and humic-acid-like polymers with herpes simplex virus type 1. In *Humic Substances in the Aquatic and Terrestrial Environment*; Berlin: Springer-Verlag, **1991**; 407-412.
- (45) Anon. In vitro studies of the antiviral activity of enzymatically oxidized *o*-diphenolic compounds against herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol [Orig. A]* **1976**, 234(2), 159-169.

- (46) K. D. Thiel, R. Kloeking, H. Schweizer, and M. Sprossig. In vitro studies of the antiviral activity of ammonium humate against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol [Orig. A]* **1977**, 239(3), 304-321.
- (33) K. D. Thiel, B. Helbig, R. Kloeking, P. Wutzler, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Comparison of the in vitro activities of ammonium humate and of enzymatically oxidized chlorogenic and caffeic acids against type 1 and type 2 human herpes virus. *Pharmazie* **1981**, 36(1), 50-53.
- (48) K. D. Thiel, B. Helbig, M. Sprossig, R. Kloeking, and P. Wutzler. Antiviral activity of enzymatically oxidized caffeic acid against herpesvirus hominis type 1 and type 2. *Acta Virol.* **1983**, 27(3), 200-208.
- (49) K. D. Thiel, P. Wutzler, B. Helbig, R. Kloeking, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Antiviral properties of enzymatic- and nonenzymatic-oxidized caffeic and hydrocaffeic acids against herpesvirus homini type 1 and type 2 in vitro. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(11), 781-782.

Comparison of Chemical and Enzymatic Synthetic Humic Acids as Treatments for

- (49) K. D. Thiel, P. Wutzler, B. Helbig, R. Kloeking, M. Sprossig, and H. Schweizer. Antiviral effects of enzymatically and nonenzymatically oxidized caffeic and hydrocaffeic acids against herpesvirus hominis type 1 and type 2 in vitro. *Pharmazie* **1984**, 39(11), 781-782.

Patents on

- (115) H. Wagner. Topical agent for treatment of vesicular rash caused by herpes virus. **DE 3 830 333 C1** (15 March 1990).

HIV

- (52) D. Schols, P. Wutzler, R. Kloeking, B. Helbig, and E. De Clercq. Selective inhibitory activity of polyhydroxycarboxylates derived from phenolic compounds against human immunodeficiency virus replication. *J. Acquir. Immune Defic. Syndr.* **1991**, 4(7), 677-685.
- (53) S. Loya, R. Tal, A. Hizi, S. Issacs, Y. Kashman, and Y. Loya. Hexaprenoid hydroquinones, novel inhibitors of the reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. *J. Nat. Prod.* **1993**, 56(12), 2120-2125.
- (54) J. Schneider, R. Weis, C. Manner, B. Kary, A. Werner, B. J. Seubert, and U. N. Riede. Inhibition of HIV-1 in cell culture by synthetic humate analogues derived from hydroquinone: mechanism of inhibition. *Virology* **1996**, 218(2), 389-395.

Mechanisms of Drug Action

- (54) J. Schneider, R. Weis, C. Manner, B. Kary, A. Werner, B. J. Seubert, and U. N. Riede. Inhibition of HIV-1 in cell culture by synthetic humate analogues derived from hydroquinone: mechanism of inhibition. *Virology* **1996**, 218(2), 389-395.

Replication Inhibition

- (60) K. D. Thiel, R. Kloeking, H. Schweizer, and M. Sprossig. In vitro studies of the antiviral activity of ammonium humate against herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2. *Zentralbl. Bakteriol. [Orig. A]* **1977**, 239(3), 304-321.
- (52) D. Schols, P. Wutzler, R. Kloeking, B. Helbig, and E. De Clercq. Selective inhibitory activity of polyhydroxycarboxylates derived from phenolic compounds against human immunodeficiency virus replication. *J. Acquir. Immune Def. Syndr.* **1991**, 4(7), 677-685.

- (62) Anon. Humin substances prevent entrance of HIV into the cell. *Fortschr. Med.* **1995**, *113*(7), 15.
- (54) J. Schneider, R. Weis, C. Manner, B. Kary, A. Werner, B. J. Seubert, and U. N. Riede. Inhibition of HIV-1 in cell culture by synthetic humate analogues derived from hydroquinone: mechanism of inhibition. *Virology* **1996**, *218*(2), 389-395.

Patents on

- (116) U. N. Riede, B. Seubert, and J. Schneider. Humates as antiviral agents. **EP 537,430** (21 April 1993).

Influenza A (Hong Kong/68; England/72) and B (Singapore/79)

- (55) R. Mentel, B. Helbig, R. Kloecking, L. Dohner, and M. Sprossig. Effectiveness of phenol body polymers against influenza virus A/Krasnodar/101/59/H₂N₂. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1983**, *42*(10), 1353-1356.
- (56) J. Hils, A. May, M. Sperber, R. Kloecking, B. Helbig, and M. Sprossig. Inhibition of several strains of influenza virus types A and B by phenolic polymers. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* **1986**, *45*(9), 1173-1179.

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections

- (57) A. Jankowski, B. Nienartowicz, B. Polanska, and A. Lewandowicz-Uszynska. A randomized, double-blind study of the efficacy of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) in the treatment of recurrent respiratory tract infections. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, *41*(1), 95-97.

for Cervicitis

- (32) J. Woyton, M. Gabrys, T. Bielanow, M. Zimmer, J. Sokalski, R. Geneja, and M. Zborowski. A comparison of efficacy of Tolpa Torf Preparation (TTP) in the treatment of cervicitis with or without surgery. *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp. (Warsz)* **1993**, *41*(1), 99-103.

for Radiation Injury

- (80) G. G. Pukhova, N. A. Druzhina, L. M. Stepchenko, and E. E. Chebotarev. Effect of sodium humate on animals irradiated with lethal doses. *Radiobiologiya* **1987**, 27(5), 650-653.

for Transition-Metal Exposure Protection and Treatment

- (799) A. Hudak, M. Naray, I. Nagy, M. Molnar, I. Gomory, and G. Ungvary. The favorable effect of humic acid based complex micro-element preparations in cadmium exposure. *Orv. Hetil.* **1997**, 138(22), 1411-1416.

for Vulvar Dystrophy

- (732) D. Wang, Q. Wang, and Z. Li. Humic acid local injection in treatment of vulvar dystrophy. *Shaanxi Yixue Zazhi* **1997**, 26(2), 144-145.

Author Index

- Abbe, R.** (1044), 90.
Abbt-Braun, G. (143), 40.
Abramets, A. M. (621), 5, 21.
Achard, F. K. (16), 94.
Acquafredda, P. (643), 49; (728), 46, 50.
Adhikari, M. (512), 46; (513), 17, 24, 31, 41.
Afanas'eva, G. V. (605), 36, 43, 51.
Agarwal, S. C. (228), 71.
Agnolucci, M. (7), 84, 86, 90; (578), 86; (748), 88.
Aguer, J.-P. (542), 47; (590), 18, 43.
Aiken, G. R. (212), 3, 4.
Alexander, W. (189), 85, 86; (1117), 89; (1118), 89.
Allard, B. (134), 22, 34; (213), 3.
Almendros, G. (147), 40; (187), 48.
Alvarez-Fernandez, A. (666), 87.
Aly, H. F. (626), 6.
Amador, J. A. (133), 9, 33.
Ambe, F. (583), 25.
Ambe, S. (583), 25.
Ammosova, Ia. M. (31), 100.
Amos, T. (544), 23.
Anderson, S. (1087), 93.
Andreux, F. (590), 18, 43.
Andrews, R. S. (1098), 97.
Andrzejewski, W. (75), 63; (87), 55.
Ansorg, R. (34), 16, 101, 102, 103, 104.
Anthony, R. M. (575), 83.
Anuszewska, E. (106), 54; (109), 58, 74.
Aoki, S. (35), 59.
Aoyama, M. (563), 36.
Apraksina, S. M. (593), 96; (595), 76, 77, 78, 83, 93, 95.
Ardanuy, R. (611), 69.
Arfaioli, P. (613), 18.
Arienzo, M. (751), 96.
Arita, S. (1086), 13, 29.
Arnold, S. (1045), 79, 91.
Arsenie, I. (134), 22, 34.

Asai, N. (820), 29.
Autry, J. L. (531), 9, 32.
Ayuso, M. (662), 87; (663), 87; (664), 87; (751), 88, 90; (824), 79.
Azcon, R. (637), 79, 87.

Baca, T. M. (637), 79, 87.
Badaev, S. A. (199), 56.
Bailey, G. W. (529), 24.
Baj, Z. (85), 55, 62.
Balashcheva, L. I. (28), 100.
Balasubramanian, M. (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Balik, J. (812), 86, 88.
Ball, L. M. (234), 71.
Ballini, G. (578), 86; (748), 88.
Bambalov, N. N. (630), 46.
Banasik, M. (85), 55, 62.
Banerjee, D. K. (737), 27.
Bao, Y. (610), 73; (743), 35, 39, 58, 69, 73.
Barale, R. (511), 58, 72; (684), 74.
Barancikova, G. (725), 7.
Baraniak, L. (539), 36.
Bardyshev, V. A. (823), 12, 89.
Barr, M. (288), 19.
Beilharz, H. (1122), 13.
Beltagy, A. I. (524), 2, 10.
Belzile, N. (703), 4.
Benedetti, M. F. (528), 28; (541), 18; (568), 28.
Benes, P. (570), 82.
Bercz, J. P. (222), 70.
Bernacchi, F. (511), 58, 72; (684), 74.
Bernhard, G. (539), 36.
Besliu, A.-M. (756), 51.
Beutelspracher, H. (210), 4.
Beyer, L. (617), 5, 30, 46; (706), 6.
Bialek, J. (70), 59.
Bidoglio, G. (768), 27.
Bielanow, T. (32), 109.
Biernacki, B. (111), 68, 74.
Biggs, R. H. (6), 84, 90.
Birkett, J. W. (614), 48.
Bisesi, M. S. (216), 101, 103.
Blach-Olszewska, Z. (82), 54.
Bleam, W. F. (581), 25; (826), 42, 49.

Blume, R. (639), 6, 18, 80.
Blumohr, T. (154), 15.
Blunt-Harris, E. L. (522), 4.
Bohme, A. (26), 99.
Bollag, J.-M. (509), 38; (571), 92.
Bonavita, M. (708), 6.
Bongers, G. D. (689), 35.
Boon, J. J. (373), 35, 40.
Boren, H. (134), 22, 34; (213), 3.
Bosetto, M. (613), 18.
Boto, K. G. (142), 37.
Bouchard, C. R. (600), 50.
Bowen, J. A. (50), 16; (51), 16.
Brachmann, A. (556), 17; (646), 18, 25.
Braguglia, C. M. (708), 6.
Breng, R. (91), 17, 65.
Brodovskij, V. P. (693), 94.
Broniarek, E. (82), 54.
Brown, P. D. (698), 50, 52.
Brown, S. (10), 92, 95; (1033), 95.
Brown-Woodman, P. D. (967), 68.
Bruant, M. (797), 81.
Brunetti, G. (725), 7.
Bryan, N. D. (584), 25; (614), 48; (974), 29.
Brzozowski, T. (94), 66.
Bubner, M. (534), 17, 34; (538), 17, 44; (556), 17; (646), 18, 25; (736), 27.
Buchholz-Oeste, S. (746), 79, 83.
Buczko, W. (73), 60, 61.
Budnick, J. (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Buermann, W. (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Bull, R. J. (223), 70; (229), 71.
Bushar, L. L. (729), 11; (1125), 14.
Bushell, M. E. (13), 77.

Cai, X. (645), 69.
Calemma, V. (1067), 13; (1070), 13; (1073), 84.
Cameron, R. S. (126), 23; (129), 33.
Campbell, W. E. (1119), 89.
Capelle, S. (514), 18.
Carbonell, E. (596), 74.
Carlsen, L. (526), 24; (765), 27.
Carraro, E. (230), 71.
Carugati, A. (1077), 82; (1078), 82.

Catteau, J.-P. (514), 18.
Cayci, G. (712), 7.
Celi, L. (627), 22, 38, 41.
Chabielska, E. (73), 60, 61.
Chaillou, C. (787), 59.
Chambers, J. C. (1113), 89.
Chandler, J. J. (1042), 92.
Chang, S. H. (50), 16.
Chao, F. (645), 69.
Charles, M. J. (234), 71.
Chattopadhyay, T. (681), 26.
Chaudhuri, A. K. R. (512), 46; (513), 17, 24, 31, 41.
Chebotarev, E. E. (80), 109.
Chechenina, T. E. (619), 5, 41.
Chen, J. Y. (22), 99.
Chen, L. F. (759), 88.
Chen, Y. (119), 4; (509), 38.
Cherepanova, M. N. (112), 58.
Cherkasov, G. P. (693), 94.
Cherkasskiy, A. (702), 11, 27; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Cheshire, M. V. (533), 31; (790), 31.
Chiavari, G. (136), 34; (688), 35.
Chien, Y.-Y. (826), 42, 49.
Chipman, J. K. (236), 72; (237), 72; (238), 72.
Chiu, H.-C. (93), 17, 65, 68, 73; (202), 61; (540), 59.
Chlopkiewicz, B. (109), 58, 74.
Chodan, J. (1151), 102.
Choppin, G. R. (816), 28.
Chopra, I. J. (90), 65.
Chotii, K. Yu. (697), 11.
Choudhry, G. G. (214), 3.
Christman, R. F. (221), 70.
Ciavatta, C. (508), 38, 41, 44; (796), 45; (803), 12, 37, 51; (807), 39, 42, 45.
Cigler, P. (675), 26.
Clapp, C. E. (130), 9, 33; (131), 9, 33; (783), 23.
Clapper, D. K. (1105), 97; (1106), 97.
Clark, S. B. (669), 3; (711), 7.
Cloete, T. E. (217), 101, 102.
Coates, J. A. (1111), 98.
Coates, J. D. (522), 4.
Coleman, W. E. (224), 70; (226), 70.
Condie, L. W. (222), 70.
Connell, D. L. (1101), 97; (1103), 97.

Connell, L. V. (1128), 14, 80.
Cook, G. T. (819), 29.
Cook, R. L. (635), 41; (986), 42.
Cooper III, W. T. (587), 40.
Coppola, S. (1064), 13.
Cotelle, P. (514), 18.
Cowan, J. C. (1100), 97; (1102), 97; (1107), 97; (1109), 97.
Cozzie, D. A. (234), 71.
Cozzie, R. (198), 56.
Creus, A. (596), 74.
Cronje, I. J. (188), 90; (217), 101, 102, 103; (1066), 13; (1068), 13.
Csiky, I. (132), 9, 33.
Curtis, M. A. (139), 37.
Cushman, M. (50), 16; (51), 16.
Czerwinski, K. R. (527), 24.
Czuwaj, M. (193), 53.
Czyzewska-Szafran, H. (102), 57; (113), 75.
Czyzewski, W. (191), 85, 101.

Dabek-Zlotorzynska, E. (700), 22.
Danielsson, L.-G. (789), 42.
Davies, G. (588), 5, 10; (589), 5, 10; (642), 46; (676), 26; (702), 11, 27; (726), 7; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
De Clercq, E. (50), 16; (51), 16; (52), 16, 107, 108.
De Groot, B. (373), 35, 40.
De Leeuw, J. W. (379), 35.
De Paolis, F. (708), 6.
De Salvia, R. (198), 56.
Debowy, J. (71), 59, 64; (88), 55, 62; (89), 55, 62.
Dedolph, R. R. (1121), 89.
Dekker, J. (188), 90; (217), 101, 102; (1068), 13.
Del Rio, J. C. (376), 34, 45; (537), 43; (690), 35; (695), 44; (1153), 42, 44.
Dellino, P. (643), 49; (728), 46, 50.
Dembinski, A. (94), 66.
Demidov, Yu. V. (744), 79, 90.
Demin, V. V. (738), 11, 37, 88.
Denecke, M. A. (646), 18, 25.
Deng, B. (821), 29.
Denys, A. (70), 59.
Destito, J. S. (668), 87.
Detroit, W. J. (729), 11; (1125), 14.
Dickman, S. L. (1126), 14.
Dima, R. (756), 51.

Dimmock, P. W. (765), 27.
Ding, J. (776), 8.
Dohner, L. (55), 108; (155), 15.
d'Oliveira, J. M. R. (553), 30, 31, 39.
Domoslawski, M. (20), 63.
D'Orazio, V. (761), 85, 88.
Drabke, P. (41), 105; (153), 9, 15, 19.
Drozd, J. (723), 7.
Druzhina, N. A. (80), 109.
Dudarchik, V. M. (602), 31; (620), 5, 46.
Dumbai, I. N. (593), 93; (595), 76, 77, 78, 83, 93, 95.
Dunkel, R. (742), 22.
Duplay, J. (755), 50.
Durham, L. (9), 92, 95; (10), 92, 95.
Durst, M. (785), 76.
Dzyura, E. A. (696), 81.

Eder, G. (1051), 91.
Eglinton, T. (598), 50.
Egorov, N. S. (740), 53; (741), 53.
Eichhorn, U. (104), 74.
Elazzouzi, M. (615), 5.
El-Sayed, M. A. (524), 4, 21.
Elyakov, G. B. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Engebretson, R. R. (122), 49; (544), 23; (582), 25, 49; (794), 23; (795), 47; (979), 29, 49.
Erb, F. (169), 16.
Evans, L. J. (682), 26.

Fabbri, D. (136), 34; (688), 35.
Fakoussa, R. M. (802), 34, 37, 51.
Falezza, A. (684), 74.
Faqi, A. S. (545), 17, 65.
Farber, I. (42), 105.
Fataftah, A. (588), 5, 10; (589), 5, 10; (702), 11, 27; (726), 7; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Faust, R. H. (5), 84.
Favas, G. (689), 35.
Fecenko, J. (667), 87.
Fedosov, Y. V. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Fei, Y. (689), 35.
Fendorf, S. E. (698), 50, 52.
Fenton, E. (648), 25, 37.

Ferhat, M. (615), 5.
Fernandes, E. (571), 92.
Fernandez-Perez, M. (720), 85.
Ferrara, A. (230), 71.
Ferrari, D. (768), 27.
Fickert, W. (1122), 13.
Fievre, A. (587), 40.
Filippov, Iu. N. (27), 100.
Filippova, T. A. (750), 32, 39, 51, 89.
Filius, J. (568), 24.
Fischer, M. (707), 6.
Fix, K. A. (1043), 83.
Flaig, W. (210), 4.
Fletcher, C. V. (830), 66.
Flores-Cespedes, F. (720), 85.
Fogel, W. A. (75), 63; (87), 55.
Foltin, M. (656), 11.
Formiagno, M. (1064), 13.
Fornalczyk, E. (85), 55, 62.
Francioso, O. (508), 38, 41, 44; (796), 45; (807), 39, 42, 45.
Franck, U. (709), 45.
Franz, C. (770), 28.
Frechet, J. M. J. (123), 45, 47.
Freitag, D. (631), 22, 36, 51.
Freudenberg, N. (69), 59.
Friedrich, S. (628), 38, 47.
Friemel, H. (194), 53; (195), 53; (196), 53.
Frimmel, F. H. (143), 40; (374), 69.
Fritsche, W. (592), 20; (800), 47.
Frolova, Z. M. (625), 6, 46.
Frund, R. (147), 40.
Fuchs, V. (21), 4, 94, 99; (95), 94, 96; (96), 96; (110), 74; (206), 66.
Fujimori, H. (525), 34, 36.
Fujitake, N. (532), 36, 38, 41, 51.
Fukushima, M. (510), 21, 33; (550), 24, 34; (822), 29.
Fulton, R. W. (175), 19.
Fusi, P. (613), 18.

Gabbita, K. V. (1061), 96.
Gabrys, M. (32), 109.
Gadzhi, F. I. (28), 100.
Gadzhieva, N. Z. (31), 100, 101.
Gaffney, J. S. (655), 10; (669), 3; (699), 26, 39, 51; (711), 7.

Gafurov, Y. M. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Galletti, G. C. (136), 34; (688), 35.
Gao, M. (645), 69.
Garate, A. (666), 87.
Garbulinski, T. (71), 59, 64; (87), 63; (88), 55, 62; (89), 55, 62; (92), 65.
Garcia, C. (611), 69; (662), 87; (663), 87; (664), 87; (751), 88, 90; (824), 79.
Garcia, M. P. (611), 69.
Garcia-Ramos, J. V. (796), 45; (807), 39, 42, 45.
Garcia-Villanova, R. J. (611), 69.
Garkavenko, N. I. (693), 94.
Garlt, C. (200), 57.
Garrison, A. W. (631), 22, 36, 51.
Gebler, K. A. (1055), 81.
Geipel, G. (646), 18, 25.
Geiszler, Jr., W. A. (1134), 77.
Geneja, R. (32), 109.
Georgi, A. (145), 40.
Gerse, J. (753), 79.
Gessa, C. (508), 38, 41, 44; (796), 45; (803), 12, 37, 51; (807), 39, 42, 45.
Ghabbour, E. A. (588), 5, 10; (589), 5, 10; (642), 46; (676), 26; (702), 11, 27; (726), 7; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Ghillebaert, F. (787), 59.
Ghosh, K. (681), 26; (719), 23; (737), 27.
Giangrasso, A. (785), 76.
Gichner, T. (199), 56.
Giddings, D. M. (1104), 97.
Gieguzynskaya, E. (810), 21.
Gilli, G. (230), 71.
Glazkova, L. P. (149), 43.
Goebbels, F.-J. (591), 35.
Goff, D. W. (1123), 14.
Golbs, S. (21), 4, 94, 99; (83), 54, 62; (96), 96; (110), 74; (204), 65; (206), 66.
Goldman, M. E. (50), 16; (51), 16.
Golebiowska, D. (580), 86; (638), 14; (810), 21.
Gomez, A. (774), 28.
Gomez, J. A. (611), 69.
Gomi, Y. (660), 80.
Gomory, I. (799), 109.
Gonet, S. S. (685), 37, 52.
Gonzales-Pradas, E. (720), 85.
Gonzales-Vila, F. J. (147), 40; (187), 48; (376), 34, 35; (537), 43; (690), 35; (1153), 42, 44.
Goody, D. C. (528), 24.

Gorovaya, A. I. (593), 96.
Gorovoj, P. G. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Graham, C. L. (791), 8, 12, 21; (792), 47.
Granquist, V. M. (1084), 18.
Gray, J. M. (1076), 83.
Grechishkin, V. A. (693), 94.
Green-Pedersen, H. (769), 27.
Greene, R. K. (1134), 77.
Greenwood, P. F. (647), 35, 37, 41.
Grimvall, A. (213), 3.
Grunda, B. (15), 77.
Gu, Z.-X. (1097), 94.
Gubanova, E. N. (595), 76, 77, 78, 83, 93, 95.
Guetzloff, T. F. (710), 49.
Guletskaya, I. I. (621), 5, 21.
Guo, X. (585), 80.
Gutte, G. (204), 65.

Haakenson, T. J. (794), 23.
Haase, A. F. (545), 17, 65; (558), 18, 66; (1053), 29, 93, 99.
Hadija, O. (1150), 38.
Haider, K. M. (147), 40.
Haines, C. (58), 55; (197), 55.
Halim, Y. (524), 4, 21.
Hall, A. (765), 27.
Hall, J. S. (575), 83.
HAMPL, J. (98), 66, 67, 96, 99.
Hampton, R. E. (175), 19; (176), 19.
Hanami, S. (606), 79, 90.
Hane, S. (811), 76.
Hanna, J. V. (647), 35, 37, 41.
Hanninen, K. I. (160), 15; (375), 48; (624), 6, 46.
Hanschmann, G. (628), 38, 47.
Hansen, C. N. (1054), 92.
Hara, H. (606), 79, 90; (636), 79.
Hara, K. (641), 81; (754), 81.
Haraguchi, K. (550), 24, 34.
Hardisson, C. (151), 20; (152), 16, 20.
Hartenstein, R. (216), 101, 103; (288), 19.
Hartung, H. A. (1124), 14.
Hassett, D. J. (216), 101, 103.
Hatcher, P. G. (695), 44.
Hawker, C. J. (123), 45, 47.

Haworth, R. D. (207), 4.
Hayase, K. (65), 55, 68.
Hayes, M. H. B. (130), 9, 33; (131), 9, 33; (211), 3; (237), 72; (783), 23; (791), 8, 12, 21; (792), 47; (805), 8.
Hazemann, J. L. (774), 28.
Heaton, H. L. (1034), 18, 79.
Heberer, E. (14), 77.
Heinze, R. (91), 17, 65.
Heise, K. H. (125), 22; (534), 17, 34; (538), 17, 44; (556), 17; (567), 22; (646), 18, 25; (736), 27.
Heitkamp, D. (1089), 30, 82.
Helal, A. A. (626), 6.
Helbig, B. (33), 19, 68, 73, 105; (38), 19, 104; (41), 105; (43), 15, 104; (44), 105; (48), 106; (49), 15, 19, 20, 106; (52), 16, 107, 108; (55), 108; (56), 15, 108; (74), 16, 63, 64; (78), 15, 64; (99), 58, 66; (153), 9, 15, 19; (154), 15; (155), 15; (160), 15; (161), 16; (180), 19.
Helmke, P. A. (581), 25.
Helweg, C. (784), 23.
Hemmingsen, S. L. (531), 9, 32; (727), 33.
Hempfling, R. (377), 32, 36, 38, 41, 51, 52.
Henning, K. (802), 34, 37, 51.
Hernandez, T. (662), 87; (663), 87; (664), 87; (751), 88, 90; (824), 79.
Herrmann, G. (43), 15, 104; (770), 28.
Hertkorn, N. (707), 6.
Herve, S. (141), 36.
Herzig, I. (98), 66, 67, 96, 99.
Hesketh, N. (584), 25; (974), 29.
Hesterberg, D. (773), 28.
Higgo, J. J. (127), 23.
Hilgers, U. (639), 6, 18, 80.
Hils, J. (56), 15, 108.
Hiraide, M. (138), 36.
Hizi, A. (53), 107.
Hlavaty, J. (574), 83.
Hoeke, H. (545), 17, 65; (558), 18, 66.
Hofer, M. (801), 47.
Hofmann, R. (200), 57.
Hofrichter, M. (592), 20; (800), 47.
Hofschneider, M. (714), 79.
Holker, U. (801), 47.
Honda, C. (521), 4, 33; (530), 34.
Hongbo, L. (703), 6.
Hoover, L. D. (1092), 80.

Horiguchi, S. (1088), 76.
Hoshino, H. (601), 22.
Hou, J. (682), 26.
Hou, T. Z. (668), 87.
House, R. F. (1084), 18.
Hu, Q. (758), 90.
Huang, T.-S. (90), 65; (203), 61; (634), 65.
Huck, T. A. (13), 77.
Hudak, A. (799), 109.
Huddleston, D. A. (1110), 97; (1112), 98.
Hudepohl, M. (25), 99.
Hutta, M. (656), 11.
Hyttinen, J. M. (239), 72.

Ikeda, H. (1041), 77.
Ikematsu, M. (687), 78.
Ilin, S. G. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Imam, D. M. (626), 6.
Imbenotte, M. (169), 16; (514), 18.
Indig, G. L. (535), 17, 32.
Inglot, A. D. (81), 8, 54, 63, 73, 75; (82), 54; (84), 54, 62, 63, 75.
Ishida, Y. (747), 82, 83.
Ishikawa, T. (225), 70.
Iskriae, S. (1150), 38.
Issacs, S. (53), 107.
Iswaran, V. (1154), 89.
Ito, S. (510), 21, 33; (550), 24, 34.
Ivanov, L. G. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Ivashkevich, L. S. (808), 33, 43.

Jablonski, A. (778), 12.
Jackson, W. R. (689), 35; (777), 12.
Jakubiec, M. (167), 16; (1152), 102.
Jander, R. (534), 17, 34; (736), 27.
Jankowski, A. (57), 109.
Janku, J. (574), 83.
Jansen, S. A. (588), 5, 10; (589), 5, 10; (642), 46; (676), 26; (702), 11, 27; (726), 7; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Jansson, K. (239), 72.
Jastrzebski, Z. (102), 57; (113), 75.
Jayasundera, S. (781), 23.
Jedrych, A. (102), 57; (113), 75.
Jensen, B. T. (769), 31.

Jeong, E.-D. (731), 78.
Jeromin, G. (1122), 13.
Jiang, Y. (775), 7.
Jin, L. (734), 7.
Jin, X. (529), 24.
Johansson, G. (184), 10.
John, W. W. (735), 92.
Johns, R. B. (689), 35.
Johnson, B. B. (678), 26; (679), 26; (680), 26.
Johnson, E. (642), 46.
Johnson, J. D. (221), 70; (234), 71.
Johnson, W. P. (735), 92.
Jolicoeur, J. (600), 50.
Joly, H. A. (703), 6.
Jonas, I. (68), 54, 68.
Jones, A. C. (649), 32.
Jones II, G. (535), 17, 32.
Jones, M. N. (127), 23; (584), 25; (614), 48; (974), 29.
Jonsson, J. A. (132), 9, 33.
Joo, G. (1079), 94.
Juarez, M. (666), 87.
Jurrat, D. (707), 6.
Juszkiewicz, T. (111), 68, 74.

Kalabin, G. A. (619), 5, 41.
Kalabukhov, N. I. (823), 12, 89.
Kanamathareddy, S. (51), 16.
Kandrac, J. (656), 11.
Kanniganti, R. (234), 71.
Kantorski, J. (85), 55, 62.
Kanzaki, T. (606), 79, 90; (636), 79.
Kary, B. (54), 17, 73, 107, 108.
Kashman, Y. (53), 107.
Kasimova, L. V. (750), 32, 39, 51, 89.
Kawahigashi, M. (532), 36, 38, 41, 51.
Kawashima, O. (660), 80.
Kaylor, W. H. (224), 70; (226), 70.
Kazazic, S. (565), 40.
Kazimir, E. O. (1085), 83.
Kecik, D. (20), 63.
Keenportz, L B. (1052), 91.
Keller, U. H. (69), 59.
Kettrup, A. (631), 22, 36, 51.

Kezele, N. (565), 40.
Khabarova, T. V. (697), 11.
Khan, S. (749), 27, 88; (814), 88.
Kiefer, W. (651), 44.
Kilina, E. S. (804), 100.
Kim, J.-E. (571), 92.
Kim, J. I. (527), 24.
Kim, J.-J. (523), 4, 21.
Kim, Y.-H. (543), 10.
Kimber, R. (4), 90.
Kinniburgh, D. G. (528), 24; (568), 24.
Kirn, B. (68), 54, 68.
Kirso, U. (784), 23.
Kitano, M. (608), 69.
Kiung, A. I. (108), 8, 54, 57.
Klamberg, H. (377), 32, 36, 38, 41, 51.
Klasinc, L. (565), 40.
Kleine, K.-H. (969), 83.
Kleist, H. (972), 29, 31; (973), 42; (982), 29, 43.
Klementova, S. (809), 33.
Kloeking, H. P. (72), 60; (78), 15, 64.
Kloeking, R. (33), 19, 68, 73, 105; (37), 104; (38), 19, 104; (39), 104; (41), 105; (42), 105; (43), 15, 104; (44), 105; (46), 105; (48), 106; (49), 15, 19, 20, 106; (52), 16, 107, 108; (55), 108; (56), 15, 108; (60), 107; (74), 15, 63, 64; (78), 15, 64; (99), 58, 66; (104), 74; (148), 43; (153), 9, 15, 19; (154), 15; (155), 15; (160), 15; (161), 16 (180), 19; (200), 57; (973), 42; (985), 13.
Klopotova, N. G. (804), 100.
Knauf, H. (95), 94, 96.
Knicker, H. (147), 40.
Knoll, U. (95), 94, 96; (205), 65.
Knuutinen, J. (141), 36.
Kochanov, D. P. (661), 87.
Kochkanyan, R. O. (593), 96; (595), 76, 77, 78, 83, 93, 95.
Kocur, E. (85), 55, 62.
Koenigbauer, M. (140), 37.
Kolago, B. (19), 58.
Kolar, L. (674), 25; (675), 26.
Kolla, S. (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Konturek, S. (94), 66.
Koopal, L. K. (528), 24; (541), 48; (568), 24.
Kopinke, F.-D. (145), 40.
Kopfler, F. C. (226), 70.
Kosinkiewicz, B. (137), 36.

Kost, O. A. (740), 53; (741), 53.
Kouadio, P. (600), 50.
Kovacik, P. (667), 87.
Kowalska, M. (70), 59.
Koziorowska, J. (106), 54; (109), 58, 74.
Kozuch, J. (686), 26, 58.
Kratzer, K. (570), 82.
Kravtsova, L. V. (11), 76, 95.
Kremnitz, H. W. (573), 83.
Kreutz, W. (68), 54, 68
Kruglov, V. (733), 76.
Krupin, V. E. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Kubat, P. (809), 33.
Kucherenko, V. A. (697), 11.
Kucheryavaya, V. G. (621), 5, 21.
Kuehnert, M. (21), 4, 94, 99; (83), 54, 62; (95), 94, 96; (96), 96; (110), 74; (114), 17, 57; (205), 65; (206), 66; (545), 17, 65; (558), 18, 66.
Kukharchik, V. V. (625), 6, 46.
Kukla, S. (191), 85, 101.
Kuner, E. H. (67), 59.
Kuo, S. (58), 55; (197), 55.
Kurihara, M. (811), 76.
Kurishbaev, A. K. (618), 5.
Kuryszko, J. (92), 65.
Kurzo, B. V. (625), 6, 46.
Kushnarev, D. F. (619), 5, 41.
Kuwashima, H. (35), 59.
Kuwatsuka, S. (525), 34, 36.
Kuzel, S. (675), 26.
Kuzema, A. S. (378), 69.
Kvasenkov, O. I. (813), 76, 85.
Kveder, S. (1150), 38.
Kydralieva, K. A. (79), 64.

Labonne-Wall, N. (816), 28.
Ladonin, D. V. (815), 28.
Laker, M. C. (188), 90; (1049), 91.
LaLonde, R. T. (232), 71; (235), 72.
Lan, Y. (758), 90.
Landgraf, M. D. (760), 88.
Landis, C. R. (1056), 81; (1057), 81.
Lang, K. (809), 33.
Lange, N. (83), 54, 62; (114), 17, 57; (545), 17, 65; (558), 18, 66.

Langford, C. H. (635), 41; (986), 42.
Laor, Y. (782), 23, 83.
Lassen, P. (526), 24; (765), 27.
Laszlo, T. S. (1133), 77.
Laurie, R. D. (222), 70.
Le Borgne, L. (151), 20; (152), 16, 20.
Lead, J. R. (584), 25.
Lebo, Jr., S. E. (729), 11; (1125), 14; (1126), 14.
Ledvina, R. (674), 25; (675), 26.
Lee, J. H. (203), 61.
Lee, S. (654), 10.
Lee, S. F. (233), 71.
Lee, T.-C. (634), 65.
Lee, Y. S. (77), 8, 16, 64.
Leenheer, J. A. (717), 41.
Leeuwen, H. P. (677), 26.
Lehnert, J. (658), 96; (659), 83.
Leinweber, P. (144), 40; (694), 44.
Lentz, H. (146), 40.
Lesage, S. (9), 92, 95; (10), 92, 95; (1033), 95.
Levinskij, B. V. (786), 81.
Lewandowicz-Uszynska, A. (57), 109.
Lewis, J. J. (140), 37.
Li, J. W. (645), 69.
Li, K. (767), 27.
Li, N. N. (657), 11.
Li, Q. (775), 7.
Li, S. (743), 35, 39, 58, 69, 73.
Li, S. M. (610), 73.
Li, W. (705), 6.
Li, Z. (732), 109.
Liang, E. J. (651), 44.
Lignotech USA, Inc. (763), 85.
Lin, J. K. (233), 71.
Linder, P. W. (150), 4, 24.
Lingg, R. D. (223), 70.
Lishtvan, I. I. (520), 21; (621), 5, 21.
Liu, R. (783), 23.
Liu, W. (767), 27.
Livens, F. R. (584), 25; (614), 48; (974), 29.
Lobartini, J. C. (599), 50.
Loffredo, E. (761), 85, 88.
Logan, E. M. (819), 29.

Loprieno, N. (511), 58, 72; (684), 74.
Losack, B. J. (1062), 96.
Lotosh, T. D. (17), 85, 94.
Lovel, R. R. (575), 83.
Lovley, D. R. (522), 4.
Lown, J. F. (507), 78.
Loya, S. (53), 107.
Loya, Y. (53), 107.
Lu, F.-J. (77), 8, 16, 64; (90), 65; (93), 17, 65, 68, 73; (202), 61; (203), 61; (540), 59; (634), 65.
Lucena, J. J. (666), 82.
Ludemann, H. D. (146), 40; (147), 40.
Ludwig, S. (801), 47.
Lynch, A. T. (529), 24.
Lyons, T. (598), 50.
Lyubchenko, V. I. (595), 76, 77, 78, 83, 93, 95.

Ma, J. (745), 7.
Ma, Z. (734), 7.
Maas, D. H. (18), 58.
MacCarthy, P. (192), 9; (211), 3.
Machovic, V. (570), 82.
MacKeighen, H. R. (1131), 93; (1132), 93.
Mackenzie, A. B. (819), 29.
Madej, J. A. (87), 63; (92), 65.
Maeda, Y. (608), 69.
Magi, E. (818), 8, 28; (766), 30, 32.
Majewska, E. (85), 55, 62.
Makarov, M. I. (798), 41, 43.
Maki-Paakkanen, J. (239), 72.
Makide, Y. (583), 25.
Malaty, M. (642), 46.
Malcolm, R. E. (118), 4.
Malcolm, R. L. (131), 9, 33; (211), 3; (380), 9.
Maletic, D. (598), 50.
Malinowska, B. (73), 60, 61.
Malis, L. (667), 87.
Malkowska-Zwierz, W. (20), 63.
Malyshev, Y. N. (693), 94.
Manceau, A. (774), 28.
Manner, C. (54), 17, 73, 107, 108.
Mannila, P. (141), 36.
Manning, H. J. (1050), 91.

Manowitz, B. (598), 50.
Mansour, M. (615), 5.
Marciniak, H. (191), 85, 101.
Marcos, R. (596), 74.
Margolina, S. E. (815), 28.
Marihart, J. R. (1116), 89, 91.
Marko-Varga, G. (132), 9, 33.
Markova, I. V. (696), 81.
Marley, N. A. (655), 10; (669), 3; (699), 26, 39, 51; (711), 7.
Marshall, A. G. (587), 40.
Martin, A. M. (1093), 80.
Martin, F. (187), 48; (376), 34, 35; (537), 43; (690), 35; (1153), 42, 44.
Martinho, J. M. G. (553), 30, 31, 39.
Martinovic, S. (565), 40.
Marzin, D. (169), 16.
Maslinski, C. (19), 58; (75), 63; (87), 55; (193), 53.
Masuhara, T. (35), 59.
Matsumoto, S. (775), 7.
Matsumoto, Y. (660), 80.
Matthews, B. J. H. (649), 32.
Mauss, B. (18), 58.
May, A. (56), 15, 108.
Mazhul', V. M. (808), 33, 43.
Mbagwu, J. S. C. (718), 96.
McGown, L. B. (531), 9, 32; (727), 33.
McKeon, R. J. (1037), 77.
McPhail, D. B. (533), 31; (790), 31.
Meier, J. R. (223), 70; (224), 70; (226), 70.
Melchionne, S. (227), 70.
Mench, M. (774), 28.
Mentel, R. (55), 108; (155), 15.
Mesroglu, M. (18), 58.
Meyer, M. (556), 17; (736), 27.
Michon, T. (19), 58; (193), 53.
Miki, T. (1086), 13, 29.
Mikkelson, P. (141), 36.
Miikki, V. (624), 6, 46.
Miller, K. J. (1090), 82.
Milne, C. J. (528), 24; (568), 24.
Milne, P. J. (133), 9, 33.
Milyukin, M. V. (378), 69.
Minai, Y. (583), 25.
Minami, Y. (811), 76.

Mine, T. (820), 29.
Mingelgrin, U. (783), 23.
Minta, M. (111), 68, 74.
Minunni, M. (684), 74.
Miszczak, E. (167), 16.
Mitscher, L. A. (58), 55; (197), 55.
Miyajima, T. (516), 23; (525), 34, 36.
Mizera, J. (570), 82.
Mizuguchi, Y. (641), 81; (754), 81.
Mizuike, A. (138), 36.
Mobed, J. J. (531), 9, 32.
Moder, M. (709), 45.
Moliszewska, E. (665), 87.
Molnar, M. (799), 109.
Mondal, A. H. (719), 23.
Monich, G. S. (621), 5, 21.
Monkemann, H. (801), 47.
Moon, H. (772), 28.
Moore, C. A. (133), 9, 33.
Moran, E. F. (1124), 14.
Moreno, J. L. (824), 79.
Mori, M. (516), 23.
Mori, S. (138), 36.
Morimoto, R. (576), 83.
Morra, M. J. (185), 46; (698), 50, 52.
Mortensen, K. (124), 48.
Moschopodis, S. E. (1099), 97.
Mota, A. M. (553), 30, 31, 39.
Mountacer, H. (615), 5.
Mourey, T. H. (123), 45, 47.
Muecke, D. (194), 53; (195), 53; (196), 53; (972), 29, 31; (973), 42; (980), 8, 12;
(981), 8, 12; (982), 29, 43; (983), 13; (984), 13; (985), 13.
Mueller, R. (144), 40.
Muir, H. M. (1114), 89, 91.
Mukaida, M. (225), 70.
Munch, J. W. (224), 67; (226), 70.
Munoz da Silva, R. (778), 12.
Murray, K. (150), 4, 24.
Musgrove, R. E. (1130), 83.

Naga, W. M. A. (524), 4, 21.
Nagai, Y. (525), 34, 36.
Nagao, S. (673), 25, 51; (771), 28.
Nagase, H. (64), 55, 56, 57, 68; (65), 55, 68; (107), 55, 56; (225), 70.
Nagato, S. (640), 81.
Nagy, I. (799), 109.
Nakagawa, M. (1086), 13, 29.
Nakamasu, F. (811), 76.
Nakamura, H. (510), 21; (550), 24, 34; (822), 28.
Nakamura, T. (1086), 13, 29; (1095), 80.
Nakamura, Y. (35), 59.
Nakayasu, K. (822), 29.
Nakazawa, H. (644), 46.
Naray, M. (799), 109.
Naumova, G. V. (808), 33, 43.
Nayak, D. C. (719), 23.
Negre, M. (627), 22, 38, 41.
Nelson, E. B. (3), 90.
Neton, J. (228), 71.
Ni, S. (771), 28.
Nicholaus, R. A. (208), 3.
Nicolai, M. (198), 56.
Nicolai, R. (556), 17; (646), 18, 25.
Nielsen, T. (784), 23.
Niemela, K. (375), 48.
Niemeyer, J. (509), 38.
Nienartowicz, B. (57), 109.
Niittykoski, M. (239), 72.
Nikiforov, V. Yu. (693), 94.
Nikishina, M. B. (622), 5, 30; (623), 6, 30; (716), 7, 11.
Nishidome, K. (762), 85.
Nitsche, H. (125), 22; (539), 36; (556), 17; (567), 22; (646), 18, 25.
Norden, M. (700), 22.
Norwood, D. L. (221), 70.
Novakowski, K. S. (9), 92, 95; (10), 92, 95; (1033), 95.
Novikova, I. L. (622), 5, 30; (623), 6, 30; (716), 7, 11.
Noyes, T. I. (717), 41.
Nunn, J. W. (238), 72.
Nwabara, S. (642), 46.

Obenaus, R. (194), 53; (195), 53; (980), 8, 12; (981), 8, 12; (983), 13; (984), 13.
Obminska-Domoradzka, B. (71), 59, 64; (86), 55, 62; (87), 63; (88), 55, 62; (89), 55, 62.
Obreza, T. A. (6), 84, 90.
Oeste, F. D. (658), 96; (659), 83; (746), 79, 83; (1063), 96.
O'Flaharty, B. D. (730), 22.
Ogata, T. (550), 24, 34.
Ohashi, H. (644), 46.
Ohnuki, T. (771), 28.
Oji Paper Co., Ltd. (215), 101.
Okada, K. (606), 79; (636), 79.
Okuyama, Y. (607), 30.
Olson, G. R. (229), 71.
Onodera, S. (609), 69, 72.
Onoe, K. (616), 5.
Oosawa, J. (640), 81; (641), 81; (754), 81.
Orioli, G. A. (599), 50.
Orlandini, K. A. (655), 10; (699), 26, 39, 51.
Orlov, D. S. (704), 6; (738), 11, 37, 88.
Ose, Y. (64), 55, 56, 57, 68; (65), 55, 68; (107), 55, 56; (225), 70.
Osterberg, R. (124), 48; (793), 45.
Ovchinnikova, T. F. (808), 33, 43.

Paasivirta, J. (141), 36.
Paciolla, M. (676), 26; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Pan, J. (608), 69.
Pang, V. F. (634), 65.
Paramonova, T. G. (619), 5, 41.
Parygin, E. V. (740), 53; (741), 53.
Pascual, J. A. (662), 87; (663), 87; (751), 88, 90.
Patti, A. F. (689), 35; (777), 12.
Pavlikova, D. (812), 86, 88.
Pavlikova, H. (570), 82.
Pavlovskaya, N. A. (808), 33, 43.
Pawlak, D. (73), 60, 61.
Peiris, D. (777), 12.
Peisker, K. (742), 22.
Pellegrini, S. (514), 18.
Pempkowiak, J. (686), 26, 58.
Pera, A. (7), 84, 86, 90; (578), 86; (748), 88.
Pereira, M. A. (227), 70.
Perticone, P. (198), 56.
Petersen, R. C. (1157), 68.

Petronio, B. M. (708), 6.
Petteys, M. P. (683), 32; (722), 32.
Peuravuori, J. (715), 11; (780), 12.
Pfueller, U. (969), 83.
Philippova, E. I. (661), 87.
Phillips, E. J. P. (522), 4.
Piasecki, E. (81), 8, 54, 63, 73, 75.
Piccolo, A. (2), 3, 84; (718), 96; (751), 96.
Piccolo, V. (1070), 13.
Pietraszek, M. H. (73), 60, 61.
Pignaud, G. (151), 20.
Pihlaja, K. (715), 11; (780), 12.
Pilipenko, A. T. (378), 69.
Pind, N. (769), 27.
Pinheiro, J. P. (553), 30, 31, 39; (568), 24.
Piper, T. J. (186), 48.
Pisarek, I. (665), 87; (723), 7.
Pisareva, S. I. (579), 86; (739), 53; (750), 32, 39, 51, 89.
Platone, E. (1038), 77; (1039), 77.
Platonov, V. V. (622), 5, 30; (623), 6, 30; (716), 7, 11.
Plogmann, S. (18), 58.
Plummer, G. M. (773), 28.
Pokoca, L. (85), 55, 62.
Polanska, B. (57), 109.
Polo, C. (110), 74.
Pommery, J. (169), 16; (514), 18.
Pompe, S. (125), 22; (534), 17, 34; (538), 17, 44; (556), 17; (567), 22; (646), 18, 25; (736), 27.
Ponzanelli, I. (511), 58, 72; (684), 74.
Popov, V. N. (693), 94.
Popp, P. (709), 45.
Portele, A. (801), 47.
Porter, N. (13), 77.
Posner, A. M. (126), 23; (129), 33; (186), 48.
Pospisil, F. (199), 56.
Post, B. (377), 32, 36, 38, 41, 51, 52.
Powell, H. K. J. (648), 25, 37.
Powley, C. R. (140), 37.
Prakash, A. (552), 10, 30.
Preston, C. M. (635), 41.
Prevedello, A. (1038), 77; (1039), 77.
Pridemore, D. E. (573), 83.
Prodorutti, D. (787), 59.

Prokhorov, S. G. (602), 31.
Proskuryakov, V. A. (622), 5, 30; (623), 6, 30; (716), 7, 11.
Prveen, G. (814), 88.
Ptak, W. (580), 86; (638), 14; (810), 21.
Puchalski, M. M. (185), 46.
Pukhova, G. G. (80), 109.
Pulford, I. D. (819), 29.
Puntus, F. A. (149), 43.
Puttmann, W. (591), 35.

Qi, S. (610), 73; (743), 35, 39, 58, 69, 73.
Qureshi, M. A. (749), 27, 88; (814), 88.

Radomska, D. (20), 63.
Radwan, A. (588), 5, 10; (589), 5, 10; (702), 11, 27; (726), 7; (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Raffauf, R. F. (726), 7.
Ragle, C. (582), 25, 49.
Randall, A. (526), 24.
Randall, J. L. (231), 71.
Rashid, M. A. (8), 92, 95; (551), 10, 44; (552), 10, 30.
Rauret, G. (701), 22, 27.
Rausa, R. (1038), 77; (1039), 77; (1067), 13; (1070), 13; (1074), 83.
Ravichandran, K. (140), 37.
Read, E. J. (231), 71.
Rebhun, M. (782), 23, 83.
Rechcigl, J. E. (1156), 85.
Redlich, P. J. (689), 35; (777), 12.
Rehberg, B. E. (586), 93.
Reich, T. (646), 18, 25.
Reichert, B. (24), 99.
Remiszewska, M. (102), 57; (113), 75.
Remmler, M. (145), 40.
Ren, S. Z. (564), 39.
Requena, N. (637), 79, 87.
Retelska, D. (20), 63.
Rezende, M. O. O. (760), 88.
Reznikova, O. I. (605), 36, 43, 51.
Ribas, G. (596), 74.
Rice, J. A. (564), 39; (710), 49.
Richard, C. (542), 47; (590), 18, 43.
Riede, U. N. (54), 17, 73, 107, 108; (67), 59; (68), 54, 68; (69), 59; (101), 68; (116), 108.

Rietz, E. (210), 4.
Rigol, A. (701), 22, 27.
Ringhand, H. P. (224), 70; (226), 70.
Risinger, L. (184), 10.
Ristori, G. G. (613), 18.
Ritchie, H. E. (967), 68.
Rivas, L. (796), 45.
Rizzi, F. R. (643), 49; (728), 46, 50.
Robarge, W. P. (773), 28.
Robbins, R. (765), 27.
Robert-Gero, M. (151), 20; (152), 16, 20.
Robinson, E. C. (1046), 79, 91; (1127), 14, 80.
Robinson, M. (229), 71.
Robinson, V. J. (584), 25.
Rochus, W. (34), 16, 101, 102, 103, 104.
Rogers, L. B. (139), 37; (140), 37.
Roubaud, P. (787), 59.
Rubenstein, M. (123), 45, 47.
Ruettinger, H.-H. (742), 22.
Rulffs, W. (29), 100.

Sabanin, A. V. (693), 94.
Sada, S. (517), 82.
Saeki, K. (775), 7.
Saiz-Jimenez, C. (379), 35; (536), 43; (605), 36, 43, 51.
Sakamoto, Y. (673), 25, 51; (771), 28.
Salz, H. (30), 100.
Salzer, R. (628), 38, 47.
Samegai, Y. (811), 76.
Sanchez-Cortes, S. (508), 38, 41, 44; (796), 45; (807), 39, 42, 45.
Sanchez-Martin, M. J. (751), 96.
Saratikov, A. S. (579), 86; (739), 53.
Sarret, G. (774), 28.
Sato, T. (64), 55, 56, 57, 68; (65), 55, 68; (107), 55, 56; (225), 70.
Sauerbrei, A. (43), 15, 104.
Sayers, D. E. (773), 28.
Scatena, S. (7), 84, 86, 90.
Scheel, T. (801), 47.
Schenck, K. M. (224), 70; (226), 70.
Scheunert, I. (615), 5.
Schewe, C. (74), 16, 63, 64.
Schewe, T. (74), 16, 63, 64.
Schiller, F. (42), 105; (91), 17, 65; (154), 15.

Schimpf, M. E. (683), 32; (721), 32; (722), 32.
Schinina, M. E. (708), 6.
Schlickewey, W. (67), 59; (68), 54.
Schmidt, M. (539), 36.
Schmiedel, U. (374), 69.
Schmitt, Ph. (631), 22, 36, 51; (707), 6.
Schneider, J. (18), 58; (54), 17, 73, 107, 108; (116), 108.
Schnitzer, M. (119), 4; (135), 34; (288), 19; (627), 22, 38, 41; (632), 49.
Schoenfeld, U. (633), 81.
Schols, D. (50), 16; (51), 16; (52), 16, 107, 108.
Schopeck, W. (206), 66.
Schrader, S. (709), 45.
Schram, S. B. (139), 37.
Schual, R. C. (755), 50.
Schulten, H.-R. (135), 34; (143), 40; (144), 40; (377), 32, 36, 38, 41, 51, 52; (632), 49; (691), 46, 49; (692), 46, 49; (694), 44.
Schultz, H. (36), 96, 104.
Schuster, G. (538), 17, 44; (736), 27.
Schweizer, H. (33), 19, 68, 73, 105; (46), 105; (49), 15, 19, 20, 106; (60), 107; (104), 74.
Scoggins, W. C. (1108), 97.
Sebestova, E. (570), 82.
Seeber, R. (803), 12, 37, 51.
Seffner, W. (91), 17, 65.
Seidman, I. (227), 70.
Seiler, K.-P. (707), 6.
Sein, Jr., L. T. (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Seki, H. (572), 24, 82.
Sekine, T. (820), 29.
Sekulic, P. (724), 7.
Selli, E. (768), 27.
Sena, F. (768), 27.
Senesi, N. (119), 4; (624), 6, 46; (643), 49; (725), 7; (728), 46, 50; (761), 85, 88.
Sen'kevich, L. P. (625), 6, 46.
Senkovic, Lj. (565), 40.
Senoo, M. (771), 28.
Senoo, Y. (747), 82, 83.
Seubert, B. J. (54), 17, 73, 107, 108; (67), 59; (69), 59; (116), 108; (545), 17, 65; (558), 18, 66; (1053), 29, 93, 99; (1122), 13, 68, 99, 100.
Shah, P. (140), 37.
Shah, S. B. (654), 10.
Shankel, D. M. (58), 55; (197), 55.
Shao, Y. (767), 27.

Sharafutdinov, T. Z. (740), 53; (741), 53.
Shcherbin, D. G. (808), 33, 43.
Shevchenko, S. M. (565), 40.
Shigemitsu, H. (1035), 86.
Shiiba, K. (606), 79, 90; (636), 79.
Shim, Y.-B. (731), 78.
Shimizu, M. (811), 76.
Shin, Y.-O. (523), 4, 21.
Shinohara, A. (577), 86.
Shinozuka, N. (713), 7, 11, 30.
Shirshova, L. (793), 45.
Sidorenko, O. D. (1158), 78.
Sihombing, R. (647), 35, 37, 41.
Siigur, K. (784), 23.
Simpson, A. J. (791), 8, 12, 21; (792), 47.
Singh, J. (749), 27, 88; (814), 88.
Sitti, L. (508), 38, 41, 44.
Skopinski, P. (20), 63.
Slaugh, L. H. (1091), 93.
Slezko, G. F. (696), 81.
Slusarczyk, Z. (19), 58.
Smith, C. J. (777), 12.
Smith, G. L. (586), 93.
Smith, M. K. (231), 71.
Smychnik, T. P. (602), 31; (620), 5, 46.
Sobczynska, A. (20), 63.
Sokalski, J. (32), 109.
Soldatov, V. V. (112), 58.
Solouki, T. (587), 40.
Soltysiak-Pawluczuk, D. (102), 57; (113), 75.
Song, R. (743), 35, 39, 58, 69, 73.
Song, R. X. (610), 73.
Sonnenberg, L. B. (120), 48.
Sorge, C. (144), 40.
Sozudogru, S. (712), 7.
Spark, K. M. (678), 26; (679), 26; (680), 26.
Sperber, M. (56), 15, 108.
Spevackova, V. (570), 82.
Spiers, G. A. (682), 26.
Spitaler, U. (1122), 13.
Sprossig, M. (33), 19, 68, 73, 105; (37), 104; (39), 104; (46), 105; (48), 106; (49), 15,
 19, 20, 106; (55), 108; (56), 15, 108; (60), 107; (99), 58, 66; (154), 15; (155), 15;
 (180), 19.

Spuntarelli, F. (198), 56.
Srivastava, K. C. (779), 12; (1060), 20.
Srzic, D. (565), 40.
Stagg, K. A. (792), 47.
Stanley, P. (792), 47.
Stashick, J. J. (1034), 18.
Steelink, C. (128), 31, 38; (209), 3; (1155), 31, 39.
Steffes, H.-J. (802), 34, 37, 51.
Stepanov, A. A. (825), 42.
Stepanova, E. A. (704), 6; (825), 42.
Stepchenko, L. M. (11), 76, 95; (12), 76, 95; (80), 109.
Stevenson, F. J. (1), 3, 84.
Stier, B. (206), 66.
Stober, J. A. (229), 71.
Straube, C. (639), 6, 18, 80.
Streicher, R. P. (224), 70; (226), 70.
Strigutskii, V. P. (602), 31; (630), 46.
Sugyama, K. (640), 81; (641), 81.
Sui, V. M. (108), 8, 54, 57.
Sulowska, Z. (85), 55, 62.
Sun, H. (603), 10.
Sun, Y. (745), 7.
Susic, M. (142), 37.
Suzuki, A. (572), 24, 82.
Suzuki, K. (607), 30; (747), 82, 83.
Suzuki, T. (601), 22.
Swift, R. S. (126), 23; (129), 33; (130), 9, 33; (211), 3.
Switala, M. (71), 59, 64; (89), 55, 62.
Sydow, G. (38), 19, 104.
Sypula, A. (84), 54, 62, 63, 75.
Szakova, J. (812), 86, 88.
Szczerkowska, J. (167), 16.

Tachibana, Y. (607), 30.
Takahashi, T. (532), 36, 38, 41, 51.
Takahashi, Y. (583), 25.
Takegami, S. (1071), 83.
Tal, R. (53), 107.
Tamborini, G. (768), 27.
Tan, K. H. (599), 50; (629), 21, 39, 47.
Tanaka, S. (510), 21, 33; (550), 24, 34; (822), 29.
Tanaka, T. (673), 25, 51; (771), 28.
Tanokura, T. (811), 76.

Tardy, Y. (755), 50.
Tartamella, T. L. (654), 10.
Tchorzewski, H. (85), 55, 62.
Teichmann, G. (707), 6.
Teixeira Lessa, R. N. (778), 12.
Tenzer, A. L. (1115), 89.
Terent'ev, A. A. (602), 31; (620), 5, 46.
Theodorou, N. K. (649), 32.
Thiel, K. D. (33), 19, 68, 73, 105; (41), 105; (46), 105; (48), 106; (49), 15, 19, 20, 106;
(60), 107; (104), 74; (154), 15; (180), 19.
Thornton, B. K. (126), 23; (129), 33.
Thurman, E. M. (380), 9.
Tipping, E. (974), 29.
Tlustos, P. (812), 86, 88.
Tolic, Lj. P. (565), 40.
Tollin, G. (128), 31, 38; (1155), 31, 39.
Tolpa, S. (191), 85, 101.
Tombacz, E. (564), 39.
Tominaga, T. (583), 25.
Tonelli, D. (803), 12, 37, 51.
Torrents, A. (781), 23.
Torsi, G. (136), 34.
Toth, L. (1079), 94.
Townley, R. J. (1058), 13.
Traina, S. J. (519), 30, 38.
Trautmann, N. (770), 28.
Tronova, T. M. (804), 100.
Trowbridge, R. (190), 85, 86.
Trowbridge, T. (1120), 89, 91.
Trubetskaya, O. E. (605), 36, 43, 51.
Trubetskoj, O. A. (605), 36, 43, 51.
Tsai, C. W. (90), 65.
Tsoi, E. P. (31), 100.
Tsubuko, K. (1080), 94; (1081), 94; (1082), 94; (1083), 94.
Tu, S. C. (202), 61.
Tudhope, A. W. (649), 32.
Tugnoli, V. (508), 38, 41, 44.
Tulyupa, F. M. (378), 69.
Turner, S. R. (123), 45, 47.
Turovskaia, S. I. (31), 100.
Tzeng, J. S. (757), 90.

Ubom, G. (236), 72; (237), 72.
Ueda, H. (606), 79, 90; (636), 79.
Ulashchik, V. S. (149), 43.
Ungvary, G. (799), 109.
Urien, A. F. (169), 16.
Usener, U. H. (68), 54, 68.
Usta, S. (712), 7.

Vahl, L. C. (778), 12.
Vairavamurthy, M. A. (518), 50; (598), 50.
Valdrighi, M. M. (7), 84, 86, 90; (578), 86.
Valdright, M. M. (748), 88.
Valimaki, N. (715), 11.
Vallini, G. (7), 84, 86, 90.
Van Duuren, B. L. (227), 70.
van Hoop, M. A. G. T. (677), 26.
van Loon, W. M. G. M. (373), 35, 40.
van Riemsdijk, W. H. (528), 24; (541), 48; (568), 24.
Varadachari, C. (681), 26; (719), 23.
Varnum, J. M. (642), 46; (676), 26.
Vaughan, D. (118), 4.
Vaughan, R. J. (1129), 19.
Veidebaum, T. I. (108), 8, 54, 57.
Veleminski, J. (199), 56.
Verdejo, T. (690), 35.
Vidal, G. (152), 16, 20.
Vidal, M. (701), 22, 27.
Vila, F. J. (146), 40.
Villafranca-Sanchez, M. (720), 85.
Virkki, L. (141), 36.
Visser, S. A. (76), 64; (201), 53.
Vlcek, J. (98), 66, 67, 96, 99.
Vodicka, L. (574), 83.
Vojtisek, B. (597), 97.
Volchenok, L. M. (696), 81.
von Wandruszka, R. (122), 49; (185), 46; (544), 23; (582), 25, 49; (794), 23; (795),
 47; (979), 29, 49.
Vyazova, S. G. (670), 78; (671), 78; (672), 78.
Vybornykh, S. N. (740), 53; (741), 53.

Wagener, K. (1089), 30, 82.
Wagner, H. (115), 106.
Wagnerova, D. M. (809), 33.
Wahlund, K.-E. (721), 32.
Waia, D. S. (1034), 18.
Walia, D. S. (779), 12; (1060), 20.
Walther, H. (205), 65.
Walther, J. (23), 99.
Wander, M. M. (519), 30, 38.
Wang, D. (732), 109.
Wang, M. C. (757), 90.
Wang, P. (50), 16.
Wang, Q. (705), 5; (732), 109.
Wang, S. (598), 50.
Wang, T. (604), 44; (650), 44; (652), 45.
Wang, X. (603), 10.
Wang, Y. P. (757), 90.
Warwick, P. (526), 24; (765), 27.
Wasaka, S. (1040), 77.
Watanabe, A. (525), 34, 36.
Watt, B. E. (791), 8, 12, 21.
Webb, R. G. (6), 84, 90.
Webster, W. S. (967), 68.
Wegner, K. (638), 14; (685), 37, 52.
Weinrich, K. (14), 77.
Weis, R. (54), 17, 73, 107, 108.
Wells, J. D. (678), 26; (679), 26; (680), 26.
Weltzien, R. F. (1047), 79, 91; (1048), 80, 91.
Wen, W. W. (1096), 82.
Werner, A. (54), 17, 73, 107, 108.
Wershaw, R. L. (121), 48; (717), 41.
Wicht, N. (43), 15, 104.
Widayati, S. (629), 21, 39, 47.
Wiedemann, U. (43), 15, 104.
Wiegleb, K. (114), 17, 57.
Wild, C. (50), 16.
Wilkinson, A. E. (127), 23.
Willars, J. W. (1065), 13.
Willey, R. J. (588), 5, 10; (589), 5, 10.
Wilson, M. A. (647), 35, 37, 41.
Winkler, K. (14), 77.
Wirtz, K. R. (1126), 14.
Witt, A. F. (139), 37.

Włodarczyk, B. (111), 68, 74.
Woelki, G. (628), 38, 47.
Wohlrab, W. (99), 58, 66.
Wolf, M. (707), 6.
Won, M.-S. (731), 78.
Woodward, J. C. (522), 4.
Wooley, K. L. (123), 45, 47.
Woyton, J. (32), 109.
Wu, F. (776), 8.
Wunderlich, V. (38), 19, 104.
Wung, S. L. (93), 17, 65, 68, 73.
Wutkiewicz, M. (102), 57; (113), 75.
Wutzler, P. (33), 19, 68, 73, 105; (41), 105; (42), 105; (43), 15, 104; (48), 106; (49), 15, 19, 20, 106; (52), 16, 107, 108; (154), 15; (180), 19.
Wyczolkowska, J. (19), 58; (193), 53.

Xamena, N. (596), 74.
Xia, K. (581), 25.
Xie, S. (232), 71; (235), 72.
Xing, B. (817), 28, 31, 39, 42, 50, 52, 93.
Xu, F. D. (610), 73.
Xu, H. (9), 92, 95; (10), 92, 95; (1033), 95.
Xu, Y. (585), 80.
Xue, J. (758), 90.

Yabuta, M. (811), 76.
Yaghmaie, F. (1037), 77; (1072), 84.
Yamaguchi, T. (616), 5.
Yamauchi, M. (762), 85.
Yamdagni, R. (635), 41.
Yang, B. (705), 6.
Yang, H. B. (772), 28.
Yang, H.-L. (93), 17, 65, 68, 73; (202), 61; (540), 59.
Yang, J.-E. (523), 4, 21.
Yang, X. (184), 10; (745), 7.
Yang, Y. (515), 44.
Yang, Y.-H. (604), 44; (650), 44; (651), 44; (652), 45; (653), 45.
Yao, K. (603), 10.
Yarchuk, I. I. (594), 85; (696), 81.
Yates III, L. M. (794), 23.
Yavorsky, P. M. (1069), 13.
Yazaki, F. (616), 5.
Yazawa, Y. (616), 5.
Ye, S. B. (22), 99.

Yin, H. (821), 29.
Yin, I.-H. (140), 37.
Yin, X. (734), 7.
Yokokawa, C. (1040), 77.
Yonaha, M. (609), 69, 72.
Yoo, J. H. (772), 28.
Yook, K.-S. (543), 10.
Yormah, T. B. R. (805), 8.
Yoshida, H. (1086), 13, 29, 84.
Yoshida, N. (660), 80.
Yoshihara, K. (820), 29.
Yoshimatsu, K.-I. (609), 69, 72.
Yotsuyanagi, T. (601), 22.
Young, C. C. (759), 88.
Yu, J. (67), 59.
Yu, J.-Y. (653), 45.
Yu, K. (697), 11.
Yu, Y. S. (529), 24.
Yu, Z. (645), 69.
Yu-Huizhang (789), 42.
Yudina, N. V. (579), 86; (739), 53; (750), 32, 39, 51, 89.
Yun, S. S. (772), 28.

Zaczynska, E. (82), 54.
Zanin, R. (764), 86; (1036), 86; (1075), 83.
Zaritovskii, A. N. (593), 96.
Zavgorodnyaya, Yu. A. (738), 11, 37, 88.
Zavodchikov, L. V. (693), 94.
Zborowski, M. (32), 109.
Zeck-Kapp, G. (69), 59.
Zeman, K. (85), 55, 62.
Zeng, Z. X. (22), 99.
Zhang, D. (515), 44; (608), 69.
Zhang, D.-H. (652), 45.
Zhang, H. (783), 23.
Zhang, Y. (610), 73; (743), 35, 39, 58, 69, 73.
Zhao, L. (745), 7.
Zharkova, L. V. (825), 42.
Zhong, F.-P. (652), 45.
Zhorina, L. V. (11), 76, 95; (12), 76, 95.
Zhorobekova, Sh. Zh. (79), 64; (740), 53; (741), 53.
Zhou, Q. (653), 45.
Zhou, S. (743), 35, 39, 58, 69, 73.

Zhou, S. W. (610), 73.
Zhou, T. (776), 8.
Zhou, W. (773), 28.
Zhou, Z. (585), 80.
Zhu, J. (765), 27.
Ziechmann, W. (18), 58; (67), 59.
Ziegenhagen, D. (800), 47.
Zielinska-Jencylik, J. (81), 8, 54, 63, 73, 75; (84), 54, 62, 63, 75.
Zika, R. G. (133), 9, 33.
Zimmer, M. (32), 109.
Zimmer, W. A. (1059), 96.
Zimmermann, H. (204), 65.
Zmudzki, J. (111), 68, 74.
Zukowska, M. (20), 63.